



These financial statements have not been audited

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2017

INDEX

Content	S	Page
Genera	al Information	1
Approv	al of the Financial Statements	2
Report	from the Chief Financial Officer	3
Statem	nent of Financial Position	6
Statem	nent of Financial Performance	7
Statem	nent of Changes In Net Assets	8
Cash F	Flow Statement	9
	nent of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement ncial position	10 - 11
	nent of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement ncial performance	12
	nent of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Cash atement	13
Accour	nting Policies	14 - 56
Notes	to the Financial Statements	57 - 110
APPE	NDICES - Unaudited	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	111
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	113
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	114
D	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of Section 123 of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2003	115
E E1 E2 E3 E4 E5	National Treasury Appropriation Statements - Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification) - Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote Classification) - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding - Cash Flows	116 118 119 121 122

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Langeberg Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

Langeberg Municipality is a South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998).

JURISDICTION

The Langeberg Municipality includes the following towns and surrounding rural areas:

Ashton

Bonnievale

McGregor

Montagu

Robertson

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SA Mokweni

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

B Brown

REGISTERED OFFICE

Langeberg Municipality; 28 Main Road; Ashton; 6715

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (WC)

PRINCIPAL BANKERS

ABSA; PO Box 4453; Tygervalley; 7536

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Division of Revenue Act

The Income Tax Act

Value Added Tax Act

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

SALBC Collective Agreements

SALBC Leave Regulations

Infrastructure Grants

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

MEMBERS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COUNCILLORS

Jansen, H M	Executive Mayor	DA	Proportional
Van Eeden, S W	Speaker	DA	Ward 8
Joubert, G D	Deputy Mayor	DA	Proportional
Janse, D B	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	Ward 6
Scheffers, E M J	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	Ward 12
Burger, J D	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	Ward 1
Strauss, S W	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	Ward 5
Beginsel, N J	Ordinary Councillor	DA	Ward 9
Bosjan, E	Ordinary Councillor	ANC	Proportional
Du Plessis, S	Ordinary Councillor	ICOSA	Proportional
Grootboom, C J	Ordinary Councillor	PDM	Proportional
Hess, P	Ordinary Councillor	DA	Ward 3
Januarie, J J S	Ordinary Councillor	ANC	Ward 4
Kriel, J	Ordinary Councillor	DA	Ward 7
Mafilika, J S	Ordinary Councillor	ANC	Proportional
Malgas, S J	Ordinary Councillor	DA	Proportional
Mbi, A S	Ordinary Councillor	ANC	Proportional
Nteta, BH	Ordinary Councillor	ANC	Ward 10
Nyamana, W Z	Ordinary Councillor	COPE	Proportional
Sibili, A J	Ordinary Councillor	ANC	Ward 2
Swanepoel, L M	Ordinary Councillor	EFF	Proportional
Van Der Merwe	Ordinary Councillor	LIP	Proportional
Van Zyl, J D F	Ordinary Councillor	DA	Ward 11

(*) As a result of the Local Government elections in August 2016 the members of council changed during the year under review. Disclosed on page 2 are members as at 30 June 2017, note 30 discloses all the members that served during the year under review.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 110 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality. The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GRAP.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2018 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

 31 08 2017 Date

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2017

REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

1. INTRODUCTION

It gives me great pleasure to present the financial position of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY for the fiscal year 2016/2017.

In rendering a corporate financial management service to all departments, the Finance Department's primary objective is to assist the other directorates to manage their budgets and ensure the effective application of financial resources in rendering services to the community.

2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The economic downturn, Eskom price increases and reporting compliance continue to put strain on good financial management.

Financial Statement Ratios:

INDICATOR	30 JUNE 2017	30 JUNE 2016
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year before Appropriations	76 466 331	53 074 953
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year	519 310 697	471 635 748
Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses:		
Employee related costs	27.80%	27.00%
Remuneration of Councillors	1.62%	1.59%
Bad Debts Written Off	3.90%	5.03%
Debt Impairment	0.00%	0.40%
Depreciation and Amortisation	4.64%	5.59%
Collection costs	0.45%	0.27%
Impairments	0.05%	0.09%
Material	1.65%	1.61%
Actuarial losses	0.00%	0.00%
Unamortised Discount - Interest paid	0.02%	0.02%
Finance Charges	2.09%	2.08%
Bulk Purchases	47.49%	44.12%
Contracted services	1.36%	1.82%
Grants and Subsidies	0.02%	0.14%
Stock Adjustments	0.00%	0.00%
General Expenses	8.85%	9.93%
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.05%	0.29%

It should be noted that bulk purchases for water and electricity is 47.41% of the total expenditure for 2016/2017.

3. OPERATING RESULTS

The overall operating results for the year ended 30 June 2017 are as follows:

DETAILS	Actual 2016/2017 R	Actual 2015/2016 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2016/2017 R	Variance actual/ budgeted %
Opening surplus / (deficit)	519 310 697	472 098 449	10.00%		
Operating income for the year (incl. gains in disposal of assets)	646 594 090	601 629 367	7.47%	664 218 465	-2.65%
Appropriations for the year	3 892 152	(5 862 705)		-	
	1 169 796 940	1 067 865 111	9.55%	664 218 465	76.12%
Expenditure:					
Operating expenditure for the year	570 127 759	548 554 414	3.93%	667 353 792	-14.57%
Closing surplus / (deficit)	599 669 181	519 310 697			
	1 169 796 940	1 067 865 111	9.55%	667 353 792	75.29%

4. FINANCING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The expenditure on Property, Plant and Equipment during the year amounted to R52 377 241, and in percentage terms amounts to 89.29% of budget. Full details of Property, Plant and Equipment are disclosed in note number 43.3 to the Annual Financial Statements.

The capital expenditure of R52 377 241 (2016/2017) was financed as follows:

DETAILS	Actual	Budgeted	Percentage	Source of
	2016/2017	2016/2017	Variance	funding as %
	R	R	%	of total Cap exp
Capital Replacement Reserve External Loans	26 501 676 -	32 732 130	-24%	50.60%
Grants and Subsidies	24 484 382	25 926 633	-6%	46.75%
Leased Assets	1 391 184		100%	2.66%
	52 377 241	58 658 763		100.00%

5. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

	2017 R	2016 R
The outstanding amount of Long-term Liabilities as at 30 June was :	23 674 384	26 900 310
No new loans were taken up during the financial year to enable the municipality to finance its capital requirements.	-	

Refer to Note number 3 and Appendix "A" for more detail.

6. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS AND NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Non-current Provisions and Employee Benefits at 30 June are made up as follows:	112 627 206	106 397 132
Provision for Post Retirement Benefits	50 185 498	49 757 869
Provision for Long Service Awards	8 679 728	8 314 474
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	53 761 980	48 324 789
	112 627 206	106 397 132

These provisions are made in order to enable the municipality to be in a position to fulfil its known legal obligations when they become due and payable.

7. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities are made up as follows:

Consumer Deposits	Note number 6	9 968 278	9 019 575
Current Employee benefits	Note number 7	14 576 647	13 924 622
Provisions	Note number 8	5 547 638	7 303 158
Payables from exchange transactions	Note number 9	70 992 637	67 904 514
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	Note number 10	3 177 892	8 233 783
Unspent Public Contributions	Note number 11	684 330	684 330
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Note number 3	5 056 160	4 241 962
		110 003 581	111 311 943

Current Liabilities are those liabilities of the municipality due and payable in the short-term (less than 12 months). There is no known reason as to why the municipality will not be able to meet its obligations.

Refer to the indicated Note numbers for more detail.

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The net value of Intangible Assets is: 209 437 210 328

These are assets which cannot physically be identified and verified and are all in respect of computer software.

Refer to Note number 15 for more detail.

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The net value of Property, Plant and Equipment is: 613 460 162 585 611 542

Refer to Note number 13 for more detail.

10. INVESTMENTS

The municipality held Investments to the value of :

Call Investment Accounts	95 083 394	90 015 287
Listed Investment	110 485	108 567
Unlisted Investments	12 336	12 336
	95 206 215	90 136 190

Refer to Note number 18 and 24 for more detail.

11. LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES

Refer to Note number 19 for more detail.

Action to Hote Hamber 15 for more detain.		634 415	881 223
44 - 01757517 1 2 2 2 2 2			
12. CURRENT ASSETS			
Current Assets are made up as follows:			
Inventory	Note number 20	52 547 337	18 200 128
Receivables from exchange transactions	Note number 21	47 760 198	44 216 339
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	Note number 22	7 323 898	5 596 506
Operating Lease Asset	Note number 23	108 437	91 832
Taxes	Note number 12	1 809 247	342 206
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	Note number 19	655 465	529 249
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note number 24	115 104 639	103 088 259
5.6.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.		225 309 222	172 064 519

13. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL GRANTS

The municipality plays a major role in the upliftment of the poor and in sustaining and improving infrastructure for all its citizens for which it uses grants received from government and other organisations, and thus it has a big responsibility as custodian of these funds.

Refer to Note number 26 as well as Appendix D for more detail.

Refer to the indicated Note numbers for more detail.

14. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Full details of all known events after the reporting date are disclosed in Note number 51.

15. DISCLOSURE ISSUES

Please refer to note number 46 to 55.

16. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

I am grateful to the Municipal Manager, Directors and Heads of Departments for the support they extended during the financial year.

The work involved in producing financial statements just gets more detailed each year and therefore my heartfelt thanks goes to the staff at all levels and in all departments, for their hard work and dedication.

Mr B Brown

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

31 August 2017

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2017

NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	Notes	2017 R	Restated 2016 R
Net Assets		631 022 206	554 555 875
Capital Replacement Reserve Accumulated Surplus	2	31 353 026 599 669 181	35 245 178 519 310 697
Non-Current Liabilities		130 553 663	128 343 749
Long-term Liabilities Non-Current Employee Benefits Non-Current Provisions	3 4 5	17 926 458 58 865 226 53 761 980	21 946 617 58 072 343 48 324 789
Current Liabilities		110 003 581	111 311 943
Consumer Deposits Current Employee benefits Provisions Payables from exchange transactions Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unspent Public Contributions Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	6 7 8 9 10 11 3	9 968 278 14 576 647 5 547 638 70 992 637 3 177 892 684 330 5 056 160	9 019 575 13 924 622 7 303 158 67 904 514 8 233 783 684 330 4 241 962
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		871 579 450	794 211 567
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		646 270 229	622 147 048
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Heritage Assets Capitalised Restoration cost Non-Current Investments Long-Term Receivables	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	613 460 162 27 036 067 209 437 260 000 4 547 326 122 821 634 415	585 611 542 27 105 649 210 328 260 000 7 957 403 120 903 881 223
Current Assets		225 309 222	172 064 519
Inventory Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Operating Lease Asset Taxes Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents	20 21 22 23 12 19 24	52 547 337 47 760 198 7 323 898 108 437 1 809 247 655 465 115 104 639	18 200 128 44 216 339 5 596 506 91 832 342 206 529 249 103 088 259
Total Assets		871 579 450	794 211 567

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	Notes	2017 Actual	2016 Restated	2016 Correction of Error Refer Note 39	2016 Previously reported
REVENUE					
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		205 596 349	193 174 855		193 174 855
Taxation Revenue		42 685 693	39 954 462	-	39 954 462
Property rates	25	42 685 693	39 954 462	-	39 954 462
Transfer Revenue		136 468 873	122 165 869	-	122 165 869
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Public Contributions and Donations	26 26	24 502 697 111 966 176 -	46 347 944 75 817 925	- - -	46 347 944 75 817 925 -
Other Revenue		26 441 784	31 054 524	-	31 054 524
Actuarial Gains Availability fees Fair Value Adjustments	4	5 177 099 2 349 311 1 918 9 514 508	6 741 931 2 285 128		6 741 931 2 285 128
Fines Income due to Change in Discount rate Impairment Reversal Stock Adjustments	32	9 395 800 3 147	20 679 190 1 244 505 - 103 771	- - -	20 679 190 1 244 505 - 103 771
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		440 997 741	408 454 512	(87 543)	408 542 055
Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - external investments Interest Earned - outstanding debtors Licences and Permits	27	405 781 216 2 713 779 5 930 563 2 167 653 1 502 807	374 809 991 2 626 645 4 391 659 1 954 666 1 497 505	(418 941) 2 891 - - 328 187	375 228 931 2 623 754 4 391 659 1 954 666 1 169 318
Agency Services Other Income Unamortised Discount - Interest Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	28	3 498 222 18 733 747 72 531 597 224	3 140 603 16 427 932 76 223 3 529 288	320	3 140 603 16 427 612 76 223 3 529 288
Total Revenue		646 594 090	601 629 367	(87 543)	601 716 910
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off	29 30 31	158 473 575 9 233 663 22 244 965	148 130 345 8 740 174 27 608 700	2 103 811 - 27 608 700	146 026 534 8 740 174
Debt Impairment Depreciation and Amortisation Collection costs	32 33	26 481 779 2 586 398	2 189 438 30 660 887 1 474 865	(28 220 913) (318 649) -	30 410 351 30 979 535 1 474 865
Impairments Material Unamortised Discount - Interest paid	34	283 314 9 434 546 92 495	508 397 8 843 492 128 126	(9 293 422) - -	508 397 18 136 914 128 126
Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Contracted services	35 36	11 925 367 270 735 747 7 776 106	11 437 273 242 031 964 9 996 716	7 797 - 7 813 353	11 429 475 242 031 964 2 183 363
Grants and Subsidies Stock Adjustments General Expenses Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment Fair Value Adjustments	37 38	132 500 4 243 50 437 516 285 545	749 000 14 410 54 473 742 1 566 609 276	1 143 884 - -	749 000 14 410 53 329 859 1 566 609 276
•		E70 427 750		044 560	
Total Expenditure NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		76 466 331	548 554 414	(932 103)	547 709 853 54 007 056

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	Capital Replacement Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	Total
Balance at 01 JULY 2015 Correction of error (Refer Note 39)	R 29 382 473	R 471 635 748 462 701	R 501 018 221 462 701
Balance at 01 JULY 2015 Net Surplus for the year Transfer to/from CRR Property,Plant and Equipment purchased	29 382 473 31 849 458 (25 986 754)	472 098 449 53 074 953 (31 849 458) 25 986 754	501 480 922 53 074 953 -
Balance at 30 JUNE 2016	35 245 178	519 310 697	554 555 875
Net Surplus for the year Transfer to/from CRR Property,Plant and Equipment purchased	22 403 575 (26 295 727)	76 466 331 (22 403 575) 26 295 727	76 466 331 - -
Balance at 30 JUNE 2017	31 353 026	599 669 181	631 022 206

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Notes R R Receipts Ratepayers and other 462 772 324 427 416 332 Government - operating 112 844 949 75 959 414 Government - capital 23 963 762 46 367 736 Interest 8 742 545 6 650 403 Payments Suppliers and employees (540 336 276) (460 118 384) Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (4 92 99 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (4 500 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increa			30 JUNE 2017	RESTATED 30 JUNE 2016
Receipts Ratepayers and other 462 772 324 427 416 332 Government - operating 112 844 949 75 959 414 Government - capital 23 963 762 46 367 736 Interest 8 742 545 6 650 403 Payments Suppliers and employees (540 336 276) (460 118 384) Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash f	CASH ELOW EDOM ODEDATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	R	R
Ratepayers and other 462 772 324 427 416 332 Government - operating 112 844 949 75 959 414 Government - capital 23 963 762 46 367 736 Interest 8 742 545 6 650 403 Payments Suppliers and employees (540 336 276) (460 118 384) Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) <	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Government - operating Government - capital Interest 112 844 949 23 963 762 46 367 736 8 742 545 75 959 414 23 963 762 6 650 403 Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants (540 336 276) (2 896 726) (2 861 462) (132 500) (749 000) (460 118 384) (2 896 726) (2 861 462) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) 1 745 724 (72 367 728) 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) 1 - - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Receipts			
Payments Suppliers and employees State of the State	Ratepayers and other		462 772 324	427 416 332
Interest 8 742 545 6 650 403			112 844 949	75 959 414
Payments Suppliers and employees (540 336 276) (460 118 384) Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (4 590 962) (4 575 565) Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	•			
Suppliers and employees (540 336 276) (460 118 384) Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (45 909 962) (4 575 565) Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Interest		8 742 545	6 650 403
Suppliers and employees (540 336 276) (460 118 384) Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (45 909 962) (4 575 565) Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Payments			
Finance charges (2 896 726) (2 861 462) Transfers and Grants (132 500) (749 000) Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Suppliers and employees		(540 336 276)	(460 118 384)
Cash generated by operations 40 64 958 079 92 665 040 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	,
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES User a sepaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Transfers and Grants		(132 500)	(749 000)
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (4 590 962) (4 575 565) Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Cash generated by operations	40	64 958 079	92 665 040
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment 13 (50 991 873) (72 367 728) Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (4 590 962) (4 575 565) Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds on Disposals 1 745 724 3 786 067 Purchase of Intangible Assets 15 (53 291) - Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Use To Service	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	13	(50 991 873)	(72 367 728)
Net Cash from Investing Activities (49 299 441) (68 581 660) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Use the second of the year (4 590 962) (4 575 565) Loans repaid (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259			,	
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Purchase of Intangible Assets	15	(53 291)	-
Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Net Cash from Investing Activities		(49 299 441)	(68 581 660)
Loans repaid (4 590 962) (4 575 565) (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
(Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits 948 703 1 032 065 Net Cash from Financing Activities (3 642 258) (3 543 500) NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259			(4 590 962)	(4 575 565)
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year 103 088 259 82 548 380 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	· ·		,	,
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 82 548 380 103 088 259	Net Cash from Financing Activities	_	(3 642 258)	(3 543 500)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	12 016 380	20 539 879
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year 41 115 104 639 103 088 259	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		103 088 259	82 548 380
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 12 016 380 20 539 879	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	41		
	NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	12 016 380	20 539 879

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2017

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2017 R	2017 R	2017 R	
	(Actual)	(Final Buget)	(Variance)	Explanations for material variances
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash	20 021 245	69 875 110	(49 853 865)	Cash not committed moved to call investment deposits.
Call investment deposits	95 083 394	60 000 000	35 083 394	Improved cash flow management to optimise on interest revenue.
Consumer debtors	55 084 097	31 089 275	23 994 821	Consumer debtors realised more than anticipated.
Other Receivables	1 917 684	12 000 000	(10 082 316)	Other receivables realised less than ancticipated.
Current portion of long-term receivables	655 465	550 000	105 465	Harrison Wards in Progress MacOnstruct
Inventory	52 547 337	26 250 000	26 297 337	Housing Work in Progress: McGregor
Total current assets	225 309 222	199 764 385	25 544 836	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	634 415	1 100 000	(465 585)	
Investments	122 821	125 000	(2 179)	
Investment property	27 036 067	26 816 924	219 143	
Property, plant and equipment Biological Assets	618 007 488	596 187 646 -	21 819 843 -	Budget for Capitalised Restoration Cost included in PPE
Intangible Assets	209 437	305 028	(95 591)	
Heritage Assets	260 000	3 000 000	(2 740 000)	
Total non current assets	646 270 229	627 534 598	18 735 631	
TOTAL ASSETS	871 579 450	827 298 983	44 280 467	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	_	_	_	
Borrowing	5 056 160	3 529 840	1 526 319	
Consumer deposits	9 968 278	8 100 000	1 868 278	
				Actual trade and other payables realised lower at year end than
Trade and other payables	74 854 858	82 895 445	(8 040 587)	budgeted.
Trade and other payables	74 004 000	02 033 443	(0 040 307)	Liability realised higher than anticipated based on actuarial
Provisions and Employee Benefits	20 124 285	13 580 375	6 543 910	valuations.
Total current liabilities	110 003 581	108 105 661	1 897 920	
Total current habilities	110 003 361	100 103 001	1 097 920	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	17 926 458	18 339 604	(413 146)	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	112 627 206	113 077 365	(450 159)	
Total non current liabilities	130 553 663	131 416 969	(863 305)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	240 557 244	239 522 629	1 034 615	
NET ASSETS	631 022 206	587 776 354	43 245 852	
COMMUNITY WEALTH				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	599 669 181	548 249 956	51 419 225	Higher than antcipated operating surplus.
Reserves	31 353 026	39 526 398	(8 173 372)	g
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	631 022 206	587 776 354	43 245 852	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2017

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2017	2017	2017	
	R (Approved Budget)	R (Adjustments)	R (Final Buget)	Explanations for material adjustments
ASSETS	(Approved Badget)	(riajaotinonto)	(i iliai Dagot)	Explanations for material adjustments
Current assets				
Cash	69 875 110	-	69 875 110	
Call investment deposits	60 000 000	-	60 000 000	
Consumer debtors	31 089 275	-	31 089 275	
Other Receivables	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	
Current portion of long-term receivables	550 000	-	550 000	
Inventory	26 250 000	-	26 250 000	
Total current assets	199 764 385	-	199 764 385	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	1 100 000	-	1 100 000	
Investments	125 000	-	125 000	
Investment property	26 816 924	-	26 816 924	
Property, plant and equipment	596 187 646	-	596 187 646	
Biological Assets	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	305 028	-	305 028	
Heritage Assets	3 000 000		3 000 000	
Total non current assets	627 534 598	-	627 534 598	
TOTAL ASSETS	827 298 983		827 298 983	
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	
Borrowing	3 529 840	-	3 529 840	
Consumer deposits	8 100 000	-	8 100 000	
Trade and other payables	82 895 445	-	82 895 445	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	13 580 375		13 580 375	
Total current liabilities	108 105 661	-	108 105 661	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	18 339 604	-	18 339 604	
Provisions and Employee Benefits	113 077 365		113 077 365	
Total non current liabilities	131 416 969		131 416 969	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	239 522 629		239 522 629	
NET ASSETS	587 776 354		587 776 354	
COMMUNITY WEALTH				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	548 249 956	-	548 249 956	
Reserves	39 526 398	-	39 526 398	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	587 776 354		587 776 354	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2017 R	2017 R	2017 R	
	(Actual)	(Final Buget)	(Variance)	Explanations for material variances
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates	42 685 693	43 804 100	(1 118 407)	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	521 030	(521 030)	
Service charges	405 781 216	405 381 030	400 186	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 713 779	3 914 070	(1 200 291)	
Interest earned - external investments	5 930 563	4 608 860	1 321 703	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 167 653	1 691 940	475 713	
Actuarial Gains	5 177 099	-	5 177 099	Included in Other revenue in the budget information
Fair Value Adjustments	1 918	-	1 918	
Availability Fees	2 349 311	-	2 349 311	
Fines	9 514 508	20 106 940	(10 592 432)	TMT contract ended December 2016
Impairment Reversal	9 395 800	-	9 395 800	Reversal of Impairment Allowance on Exchange and Non Exchange Transactions
Stock Adjustments	3 147	-	3 147	
Licences and permits	1 502 807	1 839 200	(336 393)	
Agency services	3 498 222	4 023 100	(524 878)	
				R10 million of the Human Settlements Grant was not received and thus not spent and
Government Grants and Subsidies	136 468 873	148 920 945	(12 452 072)	recognised as revenue
			, , , ,	Actuarial Gains, Fair Value Adjustments, Availabilty Fees included seperately on Actual
Other revenue	18 806 278	28 207 190	(9 400 912)	Information versus Budgeted Information
Gains on disposal of PPE	597 224	1 200 060	(602 836)	mornator voice Bagotoa mornatori
Total Operating Revenue	646 594 090	664 218 465	(17 624 375)	
Total Operating Revenue	040 334 030	004 210 403	(17 024 373)	
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE				
Employee related costs	158 473 575	173 935 873	(15 462 298)	Savings on employee related costs due to vacant posts
Remuneration of councillors	9 233 663	9 471 450	(237 787)	
Bad Debts Writen Off	22 244 965			
Debt impairment		31 839 080	(31 839 080)	Reversal of Impairment Allowance on Exchange and Non Exchange Transactions
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 765 094	27 598 132	(833 038)	
Finance charges	11 925 367	11 646 535	278 832	
Bulk purchases	270 735 747	266 703 750	4 031 997	
Other materials	9 434 546	-	9 434 546	Included in other expenditure on budget schedules.
Contracted services	7 776 106	2 182 280	5 593 826	Repairs and maintaenance unpacked and classified according to nature
Grants and subsidies paid	132 500	134 070	(1 570)	
				Housing Work in Progress McGregor, expenses only recognised once houses are
Other expenditure	53 120 652	143 342 562	(90 221 910)	handed over
Loss on disposal of PPE	285 545	500 060	(214 515)	
Total Operating Expenditure	570 127 759	667 353 792	(97 226 033)	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76 466 331	(3 135 327)	79 601 658	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2017 R	2017 R	2017 R	2017 R	2017 R	
	(Approved Budget)	(Adiustments)	(Final Buget)	Final Virements	(Final Year-end Buget)	December of a material adjustments
REVENUE BY SOURCE	Buuget)	(Adjustments)	(Final Buget)	virements	buget)	Reasons for material adjustments
Property rates	43 804 100	-	43 804 100	-	43 804 100	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	521 030	-	521 030	-	521 030	
Service charges	405 381 030	-	405 381 030	-	405 381 030	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 914 070	-	3 914 070	-	3 914 070	
Interest earned - external investments	4 608 860	-	4 608 860	-	4 608 860	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 691 940	-	1 691 940	-	1 691 940	
Fines	20 106 940	-	20 106 940	-	20 106 940	
Licences and permits	1 839 200	-	1 839 200	-	1 839 200	
Agency services	4 023 100	-	4 023 100	-	4 023 100	
Transfers recognised	148 920 945	-	148 920 945	-	148 920 945	
Other revenue	28 207 190	-	28 207 190	-	28 207 190	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 200 060	-	1 200 060	-	1 200 060	
Total Operating Revenue	664 218 465	-	664 218 465		664 218 465	
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE						
Employee related costs	173 935 873	-	173 935 873	1 200 000	175 135 873	
Remuneration of councillors	9 471 450	-	9 471 450	-	9 471 450	
Debt impairment	31 839 080	-	31 839 080	-	31 839 080	
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 598 132	-	27 598 132	-	27 598 132	
Finance charges	11 646 535	-	11 646 535	-	11 646 535	
Bulk purchases	266 703 750	-	266 703 750	-	266 703 750	
Other materials		-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	2 182 280	-	2 182 280	84 000	2 266 280	
Grants and subsidies paid	134 070	-	134 070	-	134 070	
Other expenditure	143 342 562	-	143 342 562	(1 284 000)	142 058 562	
Loss on disposal of PPE	500 060	-	500 060	-	500 060	
Total Operating Expenditure	667 353 792	-	667 353 792	-	667 353 792	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 135 327)	-	(3 135 327)		(3 135 327)	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2017 R (Actual)	2017 R (Final Buget)	2017 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				•
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	462 772 324	474 349 543	(11 577 219)	Actual receipts from ratepayers and other realised higher than anticipated R10 million of the Human Settlements Grant was not received
Government - operating	112 844 949	123 939 034	(11 094 085)	R10 million of the Human Settlements Grant was not received
Government - capital	23 963 762	23 519 966	443 796	
Interest	8 742 545	6 249 101	2 493 445	
Dividends	-	-	-	
Payments	(# 40 000 000)	(500 005 404)	-	
Suppliers and Employees	(540 336 276)	(528 395 124)	(11 941 151)	Actual payments to suppliers and employees realised more than budgeted
Finance charges	(2 896 726)	(7 945 417)	5 048 691	External loan will only be taken up in 2017/2018
Transfers and Grants	(132 500)	(134 070)	1 570	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	64 958 079	91 583 032	(26 624 953)	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	1 745 724	700 000	1 045 724	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables	-	550 000	(550 000)	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	
Payments				
Capital assets	(51 045 164)	(58 658 763)	7 613 599	Under expenditure on capital budget.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(49 299 441)	(57 408 763)	8 109 322	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Borrowing	-	-	-	
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	948 703	22 170	926 533	
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(4 590 962)	(7 931 407)	3 340 446	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(3 642 258)	(7 909 237)	4 266 979	
NET INODE A DE (DE ODE A DE) IN CAROLLIELD	10.010.000	00.005.000	(44.040.050)	Towns Sand Indian Product Inch Indian
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	12 016 380	26 265 032	(14 248 652)	Increase in cash held realised less than budgeted
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	103 088 259	103 610 078	(521 819)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	115 104 639	129 875 110	(14 770 471)	
				=

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2017	2017	2017	
	R (Approved Budget)	R (Adjustments)	R (Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(Approved Budget)	(Adjustments)	(Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	474 349 543	_	474 349 543	
Government - operating	123 939 034	_	123 939 034	
Government - capital	23 519 966	_	23 519 966	
Interest	6 249 101	_	6 249 101	
Dividends	-	_	-	
Payments	_		_	
Suppliers and Employees	(528 395 124)	_	(528 395 124)	
Finance charges	(7 945 417)	_	(7 945 417)	
Transfers and Grants	(134 070)	-	(134 070)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	91 583 032	-	91 583 032	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	700 000	-	700 000	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables	550 000	-	550 000	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	
Payments				
Capital assets	(58 658 763)	-	(58 658 763)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(57 408 763)	-	(57 408 763)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Borrowing	-	-	-	
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	22 170	-	22 170	
Payments	-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	(7 931 407)	-	(7 931 407)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(7 909 237)	-	(7 909 237)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	26 265 032	-	26 265 032	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	103 610 078	-	103 610 078	1
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	129 875 110	-	129 875 110	
	11			- !

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – March 2015) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Investment Property, Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. No financial values are given in an abbreviated display format and are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5 AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances.

The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts, i.e. 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- · the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts.

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 18	Segment Reporting The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for reporting financial information by segments. No significant impact is expected as information to a large extent is already included in the appendices to the financial statements which do not form part of the audited financial statements.	Effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2016 / 17 financial year.
GRAP 20 (Original – Jun 2011)	Related Party Disclosure The objective of this Standard is to ensure that a Municipality's financial statements contains the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties. The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20. The information is therefore included in the financial statements.	Unknown

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor	Unknown
(Original – Aug 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor and a public entity.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	Unknown
(Original – Sept 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	
	The Municipality has revolved to adopt the principles as set out in GRAP 108 to formulate its own accounting policy.	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principles and Agents	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor controls a significant residual interest in an Asset The Interpretation of the Standards is to provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease.	Unknown
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment	

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash in the CRR can only be utilized to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced and the

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

accumulated surplus / (Deficit) is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized

1.10. **LEASES**

1.10.1 Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2 Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality recognises the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

1.11. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the
 funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest
 earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.12 UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Unspent public contributions are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. Unspent public contributions are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the public contribution becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions

not met, the remaining portion of the unspent public contribution is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is
 payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is
 recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Economic Entity has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the grant receivable:

Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.14. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is possible that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefit is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is possible.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - the business or part of a business concerned;
 - · the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Provisions shall be reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision shall be de-recognised.

1.15. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Post Retirement Medical obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(b) Long Service awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are postemployment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Ex gratia Gratuities

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the

Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are postemployment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(d) Accrued Leave Pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

(e) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

(f) Performance bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is maintained. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

(g) Pension and retirement fund obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable. Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

1.16. BORROWING COSTS

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.17.1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

1.17.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.17.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives

	Years		Years
<u>Infrastructure</u>		<u>Other</u>	
Roads and Paving	1-100	Buildings	1-100
Pedestrian Malls	1-100	Specialist vehicles	10-20
Electricity	1-80	Other vehicles	4-45
Water	1-125	Furniture and Office equipment	1-100
Sewerage	1-100	Plant and Equipment	1-40
Housing	1-105	Landfill sites	1-15
		Quarries	25
Community		Computer equipment	2-20
Buildings	1-105		
Recreational Facilities	7-100		
Security	5		
Halls	1-105		
Libraries	1-100		
Parks and gardens	1-100		
Other assets	7-100		
Finance lease assets			
Office equipment	2-22		
Other assets	2-22		

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.4 De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5 Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings the fair value, as determined by a valuator, was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2009. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2009.

1.17.6 Capitalised Restoration Cost

The Municipality treats the Capital Restoration Cost on landfill sites in the same manner as Property, Plant and Equipment in accordance with 1.17.1 to 1.17.5 of this Accounting Policy and depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.18.1 Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the Municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the Municipality has the resources to complete the project; and
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.18.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.18.3 Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	2-7
Computer Software Licenses	2-7

1.18.4 De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5 Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2009.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.19. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.19.1 Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when; and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.19.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

<u>Investment Property</u> Years
Buildings 1-100

1.19.4 De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2009.

1.20 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.20.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.20.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.20.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2009.

1.21. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.21.1 Cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the
 period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal
 environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is
 dedicated.
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the
 period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's
 value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the
 period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in
 which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming
 idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to
 dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an
 asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating units (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21.2 Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during
 the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy
 environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset.
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during
 the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in
 which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle,
 plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of
 an asset before the previously expected date.
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

Depreciation replacement cost approach - the present value of the remaining service potential of an
asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset
is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in
its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing
asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is
measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

- Restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- Service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined
 by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to
 conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the
 restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset
 before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the
 asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.22. INVENTORIES

1.22.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

1.22.2 Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

Cost of land held for sale is assigned by using specific identification of their individual costs.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.23. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include trade and other receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both form exchange and non-exchange transactions) and non-current investments. The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.23.1 Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.23.2 Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.23.2.1 Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables are classified as loans and receivables, and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred).

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.23.2.2 Trade and Other Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.23.2.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.23.2.4 Non-Current Investments

Investments which include investments in SANLAM, KWV and Capevin are stated at fair value and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.23.3 De-recognition of Financial Instruments

1.23.3.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.23.3.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.4 Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.24. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.24.1 Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.24.2 Subsequent measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future.

Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.24.3 Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:

- (i) derecognise the receivable; and
- (ii) recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.25. REVENUE

1.25.1 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis as an exchange transaction.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. All unpaid receivables relating to traffic fines as at 30 June 2016 was written off in the 2016/2017 financial year.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with prescribed debt principle as enforced by law.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

1.25.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered/ goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where the Municipality was unable to take the actual month's reading of certain consumers, a provisional estimate of consumption for that month will be created. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Trade and Other Payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of commercial property a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue.

The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.25.3 Grants, Transfers and Donations (Non-Exchange Revenue)

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

1.26. TRANSFER OF FUNCTION (Municipality as the acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.
- The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:
 - (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
 - (b) determining the acquisition date;
 - (c)recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree; and
 - (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and

liabilities in the *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisitiondate fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

1.27. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 - "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

- one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
- both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
- the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
- a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

(a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

(b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.28. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.30. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.31. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

1.32. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

1.33.1. Post retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities:

The cost of post retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates,

expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.33.2. Impairment of trade receivables:

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

1.33.3. Property, plant and equipment:

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment.

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the
 active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful
 lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
 The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

- cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other
 municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's
 asset register is considered to be accurate;
- cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

1.33.4. Intangible assets:

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

1.33.5. Investment Property:

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

1.33.6. Provisions and contingent liabilities:

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

1.33.7. Revenue Recognition:

Accounting Policy 1.25.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.25.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by Management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. Revenue from the issuing of spot fines and summonses has been recognised on the accrual basis using estimates of future collections based on the actual results of prior periods. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.33.8. Pre-paid electricity estimation:

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end that is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 7 days worth of unused electricity.

1.33.9. Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value at the reporting date of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as
 the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

1.33.10. Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

1.33.11. Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

1.34. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.35. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.36. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

• those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

• those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect

2	NET ASSET RESERVES	2017 R	2016 R
	Capital Replacement Reserve	31 353 026	35 245 178
	Total Net Asset Reserves	31 353 026	35 245 178
	The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.		
3	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
	Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	21 310 489 2 363 894	24 989 530 1 910 779
		23 674 384	26 900 310
	Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	5 056 160	4 241 962
	Annuity Loans - At amortised cost Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	3 889 329 1 166 830	3 639 125 602 837
		18 618 224	22 658 347
	Unamortised charges on loans	(691 767)	(711 731)
	Balance 1 July Adjustment for the period	711 731 (19 964)	763 634 (51 903)
	Total Long-term Liabilities - At amortised cost using the effective interest rate method	17 926 458	21 946 617
	Balance previously reported Correction of Error: Cell phone contracts not included in Lease Register - Refer to note 39.2		26 824 640 75 669
	Restated balance	-	26 900 310
3.1	Refer below for maturity dates of long term liabilities: The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:	Minimu	n
3.1	The obligations under annuity loans are scrieduled below.	annuity pay	
	Amounts payable under annuity loans:		
	Payable within one year	5 957 243	6 136 613
	Payable within two to five years Payable after five years	16 114 729 7 530 220	22 112 492 7 790 589
		29 602 192	36 039 694
	Less: Future finance obligations	(8 291 702)	(11 050 164)
	Present value of annuity obligations	21 310 489	24 989 530
	Annuity loans at amortised cost is calculated at 9.29% interest rate, with a maturity date of 31 March 2024.		
3.2	The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:	Minimu lease payn	
	Amounts payable under finance leases:		
	Payable within one year	1 456 877	726 962
	Payable within two to five years Payable after five years	1 240 095	1 379 366
		2 696 972	2 106 328
	<u>Less:</u> Future finance obligations	(333 078)	(195 549)
	Present value of lease obligations	2 363 894	1 910 779

LONG TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUE)

Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 13

The capitalised lease liability consist out of the following contracts:

Supplier	Description of leased item	Lease Term	Maturity Date
SASFIN	TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)NR73259193	36 months	25/08/2016
SASFIN	TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)NR72530468	36 months	25/08/2016
SASFIN	TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)NR7367446	24 months	25/03/2017
SASFIN	TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)NR72531587	24 months	25/03/2017
SASFIN	TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)NR72531588	24 months	25/03/2017
SASFIN	TASKalfa 3510iLH44702656	36 months	25/07/2018
SASFIN	TASKalfa 3510iLH44702681	36 months	25/07/2018
SASFIN	TASKalfa M2535 DN15267449	36 months	25/01/2019
SASFIN	TASKalfa 3551 Ci MFPK581144	36 months	25/02/2019
SASFIN	TA 5551 ci MFP (Colour)B5706424	36 months	25/01/2019
SASFIN	TA 5551 ci MFP (Colour)B5706437	36 months	25/01/2019
SASFIN	TASKalfa 5551 CiB5706441	36 months	25/11/2018
SASFIN	TASKalfa 350i44702675	36 months	25/11/2018
SUNLYN	NEC SV8100 PABX0834143742100001	36 months	25/01/2019
SUNLYN	NEC SV8100 PABX2B0385BK700065 & A1023352100265	36 months	25/03/2019
SUNLYN	NEC SV8100 PABXITL5BE 1P 10 Units	36 months	25/05/2019
SUNLYN	Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	36 months	25/02/2020
SUNLYN	Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	36 months	25/02/2020
SUNLYN	Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	36 months	25/02/2020
SUNLYN	Kyocera M2535 DN	36 months	25/07/2019
SUNLYN	Kyocera M2535 DN	36 months	25/07/2020
SUNLYN	SV 8100 NEC PABX	36 months	25/01/2020
SUNLYN	List Radio Links between Towns	36 months	25/09/2019
VODACOM	22 Cell phone contracts	24 months	30/09/2016
VODACOM	1 Cell phone contracts	24 months	31/07/2017
VODACOM	4 Cell phone contracts	24 months	31/10/2017
VODACOM	6 Cell phone contracts	24 months	30/11/2017
VODACOM	1 Cell phone contracts	24 months	01/04/2018
VODACOM	1 Cell phone contracts	24 months	01/05/2018
VODACOM	15 Tablets of the Councillors	24 months	01/10/2018
VODACOM	8 Tablets of the Councillors	24 months	01/12/2018

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

2016

2017

Assets pledged as security:

A bond is registered on the Town Hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa as security for the following loans:

- Extension Municipal Offices
- Vehicle Testing Station
- Paving
 Electrification Industrial Area

4	NON-CURRENT	FEMPLOYEE BENEFITS	R	R
	Post Retirement	Benefits - Refer to Note 4.1	50 185 498	49 757 869
	Long Service Av	vards - Refer to Note 4.2	8 679 728	8 314 474
	Total Non-curre	ent Employee Benefit Liabilities	58 865 226	58 072 343
	Post Retiremen	<u>nt Benefits</u>		
	Balance 1 July		51 412 969	52 388 354
	Contribution for	the year	2 434 406	2 461 107
	Interest Cost		4 695 585	4 601 451
	Expenditure for	the year	(1 804 155)	(1 649 136)
	Actuarial Loss /	(Gain)	(4 628 944)	(6 388 807)
	Total post retire	ement benefits 30 June	52 109 861	51 412 969
	Less:	Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	(1 924 363)	(1 655 100)
	Balance 30 Jun	e	50 185 498	49 757 869

4 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

	Long Service Awards	OYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)				2017 R	2016 R
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss / (Gain)					9 377 980 829 256 756 268 (817 670) (548 155)	9 279 667 808 271 683 442 (1 040 276) (353 124)
	Total long service 30 J	une			_	9 597 679	9 377 980
	Less:	Transfer of Current Portion - I	Note 7			(917 951)	(1 063 506)
	Balance 30 June					8 679 728	8 314 4/4
	TOTAL NON-CURREN	FEMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the year Interest cost Expenditure for the year Net Actuarial Loss / (Gai I otal employee benefit	n) s 30 June			_	60 790 949 3 263 662 5 451 853 (2 621 825) (5 177 099) 61 /0/ 540	61 668 021 3 269 378 5 284 893 (2 689 412) (6 741 931)
	Less:	Transfer of Current Portion - I	Note 7			(2 842 314)	(2 718 606)
	Balance 30 June				=	58 865 226	58 072 343
4.1	Post Retirement Benef	its nefit Plan is a defined benefit pla	an of which the members	are made up as follow	S	2017	2016
	In-service (employee) m In-service (employee) no	embers		·		179 501 60	180 499 57
	Total Members				_	740	736
	The liability in respect of In-service members Continuation members	past service has been estimate	d to be as follows:		_	30 136 581 21 973 279	30 063 701 21 349 268
	Total Liability				_	52 109 860	51 412 969
	The liability in respect of	periods commencing prior to the	e comparative year has be	een estimated as follow	vs: 2015	2014	2013
	In-service members Continuation members				29 611 793 22 776 561	28 192 606 20 910 583	R 22 129 363 18 360 338
	Total Liability			=	52 388 354	49 103 189	40 489 701
	Experience adjustments	were calculated as follows:	2017 Rm	2016 Rm	2015 Rm	2014 Rm	2013 Rm
	Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)		0.956 0.000	(3.558) 0.000	(1.925) 0.000	2.680 0.000	(0.825) 0.000

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas; Discovery Hosmed LA Health Samwumed; and Keyhealth.

4 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

NON-CURRENT EMPLOTEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)		
	2017	2016
Key actuarial assumptions used:	%	%

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the liabilities.

i) Rate of interest

Discount rate	9.65%	9.28%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	7.94%	8.35%
Net Effective Discount Rate	1.58%	0.86%

The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and calculated using a technique is known as "bootstrapping"

ii) Mortality rates

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

iii) Normal retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 60, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

		2017 R	2016 R
The amounts red	cognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:	N.	ĸ
Present value of t	fund obligations	52 109 861	51 412 969
Net liability/(ass	set)	52 109 861	51 412 969
The fund is wholly	y unfunded.		
Reconciliation o	of present value of fund obligation:		
Present value of total expenses	fund obligation at the beginning of the year	51 412 969 5 325 836	52 388 354 5 413 422
Current service of Interest Cost Benefits Paid	oost	2 434 406 4 695 585 (1 804 155)	2 461 107 4 601 451 (1 649 136)
Actuarial Loss / (0	Gain)	(4 628 944)	(6 388 807)
Present value of t	fund obligation at the end of the year	52 109 861	51 412 969
Less:	Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7	(1 924 363)	(1 655 100)
Balance 30 June	e	50 185 498	49 757 869

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

		Continuation		
	In-service	members		
	members liability	liability	Total liability	
Assumption	(Rm)	(Rm)	(Rm)	% change
Central Assumptions	30.137	21.973	52.110	•

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

Assumption	Change	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Health care inflation	+1%	32.755	23.153	55.908	7%
Health care inflation	-1%	26.685	20.594	47.279	-9%
Discount rate	+1%	25.549	20.274	45.823	,-12%
Discount rate	-1%	35.966	23.937	59.904	15%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	30.936	22.818	53.754	3%
Average retirement age	-1 year	32.658	21.973	54.631	5%
Withdrawal Rate	-10%	23.132	21.973	45.105	-13%

The following are est	timates for the 2017/2018 financia					n .
	umates for the 2017/2010 imancia	l year:				R
Future Service Cost Interest Cost						2 264 800 4 936 100
				Interest Cost	Total	
Assumption Central Assumption	ns	Change	Cost	interest oost	Total	% change
		+1% -1% +1% -1% -1 year -1 year -10%	2 473 900 1 968 700 1 881 500 2 760 400 2 322 800 2 253 900 1 700 800	5 302 100 4 470 600 4 778 800 5 098 100 5 094 700 5 179 300 4 260 400	7 776 000 6 439 300 6 660 300 7 858 500 7 417 500 7 433 200 5 961 200	8% -11% -8% 9% 3% 3% -17%
					2017	2016
Long Service Bonu	ses					
The Long Service Bo	onus plans are defined benefit plar	ns.				
As at year end, the fo	ollowing number of employees we	re eligible for Long Servi	ce Bonuses.		680	679
Key actuarial assum	ptions used:				2017 %	2016 %
i)	Rate of interest					
			ng Service Bonuses		8.41% 6.23% 2.05%	8.54% 7.20% 1.25%
	The discount rate used is a com	posite of all government	bonds and is calculated	d using a technique is	known as "bootstrapping)"
					2017 R	2016 R
The Projected Unit C	Credit Method has been used to va	lue the liabilities.				
The amounts recog	nised in the Statement of Finan	cial Position are as foll	lows:			
Present value of fund	d obligations				9 597 679	9 377 980
Net liability					9 597 679	9 377 980
The liability in respec	et of periods commencing prior to	the comparative year has	s been estimated as foll			
, ,				2015	2014	2013
	Assumption Central Assumption Health care inflation Discount rate Discount rate Post-retirement mort Average retirement a Withdrawal Rate Long Service Bonu The Long Service Bonu The Long Service Bonu i) The Projected Unit C The amounts recog Present value of funct Net liability	Assumption Central Assumptions Health care inflation Health care inflation Discount rate Discount rate Post-retirement mortality Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plan As at year end, the following number of employees we Key actuarial assumptions used: i) Rate of interest Discount rate General Salary Inflation (long-te Net Effective Discount Rate app The discount rate used is a com The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to va The amounts recognised in the Statement of Finan Present value of fund obligations Net liability	Assumption Central Assumptions Health care inflation	Interest Cost Assumption Change Central Assumptions Health care inflation	Interest Cost Assumption Central Assumptions Health care inflation	National Cost Current-service Cost Interest Interest

NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Experience adjustments were calcu	Rm lated as follows:	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	(67 146) 0.000	256 159 0.000	175 329 0.000	217 727 0.000	163 567 0.000
Reconciliation of present value o	f fund obligation:			2017 R	2016 R
Present value of fund obligation at t Total expenses	he beginning of the year			9 377 980 767 854	9 279 667 451 437
Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid				829 256 756 268 (817 670)	808 271 683 442 (1 040 276)
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)			_	(548 155)	(353 124)
Present value of fund obligation at t	he end of the year		_	9 597 679	9 377 980
<u>Less:</u> Transfer	of Current Portion - Note 7			(917 951)	(1 063 506)
Balance 30 June			-	8 679 728	8 314 474
			=		-

Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability

Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability		Liability	
Assumption	Change	(Rm)	% change
Central assumptions		9.598	
General salary inflation	+1%	10.188	+6%
General salary inflation	-1%	90.060	-6%
Discount rate	+1%	9.039	-6%
Discount rate	-1%	10.222	+7%
Average retirement age	-2 years	8.193	-15%
Average retirement age	+2 years	11.02	+15%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	11.36	+15%
			2018
			R

The following are estimates for the 2017/2018 financial year:

Future Service Cost 825 100 Interest Cost 769 100

		Current-service			
Assumption Central Assumptions	Change	Cost	Interest Cost	Total	% change
General salary inflation	+1%	892 200	818 700	1 710 900	+7%
General salary inflation	-1%	765 100	723 900	1 489 000	-7%
Discount rate	+1%	770 400	808 100	1 578 500	-1%
Discount rate	-1%	887 200	723 800	1 611 000	+1%
Average retirement age	-2 years	722 100	651 000	1 373 100	-14%
Average retirement age	+2 years	930 700	888 300	1 819 000	+14%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	1 091 200	917 300	2 008 500	26%

4 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

4.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claimed that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosures has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND	Last Actuarial Valuation	Total Assets R'000	Total Liabilities R'000	Contributing members of Langeberg Municipality	
The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council.	June 2015	2 136 012	2 026 278	1	

The contribution rate payable under the defined benefit section is 27%, 9% by the members and 18% by their councils. The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2015 disclosed an actuarial valuation amounting to R2,136,012,000 (30 June 2014: R3,631,518,000), with a net accumulated surplus of R21,948,000 (2014: R23,343,000 (deficit)), with a funding level of 153.1% (30 June 2014: 101.7%). The actuarial valuation report at 30 June 2015 indicated that the defined contribution scheme of the fund is in a sound financial position, with a assets amounting to R1,932,720,000 (30 June 2014: R556,689,000), net investment reserve of R0 (30 June 2014: R0) and a funding level of 100% (2014: 100%).

The actuary concluded that:

- The Pensioner Account has a surplus of R28 million and a funding level of 101.4%.
- The balance of the DB Section for DB active members has a surplus of R21.9 million and a funding level of 153.1%.
- The DC Section has a funding level of 100.0% and no surplus.
- The Trustees granted a pension increase of 3% effective 1 January 2016 and a bonus of 75% of monthly pension payable in December 2015. Pro-rata pension increases and bonus apply for pensions in payment for less than one year. The pension increase and bonus are affordable given the healthy funding level of the Pensioner Account and the excellent investment returns achieved over the last three years. The actuary certified that the Fund is in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2015, the nature of the assets is suitable for the Fund and the Fund's investment strategy is suitable, except that the proportion of direct property underlying the pensioner liabilities may represent an over-concentration of assets in this asset class. Furthermore the assets are appropriately matched relative to the term and nature of the liabilities and the risk benefits for the remaining active members of the DB Section are partially re-insured. This may result in volatile death benefit experience for the Fund. It would be more appropriate to re-insure the full value of these death benefits. Finally the risk benefits of the DC Section are fully re-insured and this is appropriate for the size and nature of the Fund.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

CAPE RETIREMENT FUND	Last Actuarial Valuation	Total Assets R'000	Total Liabilities R'000	Contributing members of Langeberg Municipality R'000
The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council.	June 2016	20 074 608	19 884 689	601

24 669

23 272

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2016 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R20,074,608 (30 June 2015: R18,322,177,000), with funding levels of 118% and 100% (30 June 2015 112.1% and 100%) for the Share Account and the Pensions Account respectively. The Preservation Pension Account showed a surplus of R0 and was 100% funded for both 2016 & 2015. The contribution rate paid by the members (7,50%) and the municipalities (19,50%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. The actuary certified that the structure of the assets is appropriate relative to the nature of the liabilities, given normal circumstances and that the Fund is in a sound financial condition as at the valuation date.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance 14 704 488 13 420 337

4 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS

Council contributes to the Municipal Council Pension Fund, SALA Pension Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

	<u>Last</u> <u>Actuarial</u> <u>Valuation</u>	Total Assets R'000	Total liabilities R'000	Contributing members of Langeberg Municipality
South African Local Authorities Pension Fund	July 2015	13 231 200	13 231 200	18
SAMWU National Provident Fund	June 2015	126 090 000	121 582 000	73

The SALA Pension Fund operates both as a defined benefit and defined contribution scheme. The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R13,231,200,000 (30 June 2014:

R12,658,200,000), with funding levels of 100% (30 June 2014: 100%). The highest contribution rate paid by the members was 9% and by Council 19.18%. The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. Members contribute at a rate of not less than 7.5% of salaries, as required by the Rules. The employers contribute at a total rate of not less than 18%. The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R126,090,000 (30 June 2014: R124,552,000), with funding levels of 100% (30 June 2014: 100%). The Fund's financial position improved over the valuation period. The investment smoothing reserve of 0.2% of total members' shares as at 30 June 2014, has increased to some 3.6% of total funds and reserves or equivalently 3.7% of members' shares, as at 30 June 2015. The actuary certified that the Fund's assets were sufficient to cover members' shares and investment smoothing reserve as at 30 June 2015, and that the Fund is therefore in a sound financial position as at valuation date.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Sala Pension Fund SAMWU National Provident Fund

2 219 778	2 459 598
1 687 455	1 771 534
532 323	688 064

5

NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

2017

R

2016

R

NON-OUTRENT I NOV	Noione					
Provision for Rehabilitat	tion of Landfill-sites				53 761 980	48 324 789
Total Non-current Pro	visions				53 761 980	48 324 789
order to finance the reh	es on four landfill sites. The in year actual or abilitation cost of each site when it reaches ached 100% capacity and the cost is represe	100% capacity. The ex	pected cash	flow outflow within o	ne year is related to the	McGregor and
					2017	2016
Landfill Sites					R	R
Balance 1 July					55 627 947	55 251 425
Contribution for the yea					65 854	(2 902 990
Expenditure incurred (Ir	,				3 615 817	3 279 513
Total provision 30 Jur					59 309 618	55 627 947
<u>Less:</u>	Transfer of Current Portion to Current Pr	ovisions - Note 8			(5 547 638)	(7 303 158
Balance 30 June					53 761 980	48 324 789
The estimated rehabilita	ation costs for each of the existing sites are b	pased on the current ra	tes for cons	truction costs. The a	ssumptions used are as	follows:
		Montagu		Bonnievale	McGregor	Ashton
Area (m²)			17 190	28 890	35 752	44 685
Rehabilitation volume (r	m³)		17 190	23 635	35 752	43 979
Fence (m) Total cost of rehabilitation	on		8 627 145	13 454 073	16 642 914	20 585 486
Decommission date	on .		2015	2020	2015	20 303 401
CONSUMER DEPOSIT	rs					
Municipal services					9 968 278	9 019 575
Total Consumer Depo	sits				9 968 278	9 019 575
Guarantees held in lie	u of Electricity and Water Deposits				2 414 449	2 435 960
The fair value of consur	mer deposits approximate their carrying valu	e. Interest is not paid	on these am	ounts.		
CURRENT EMPLOYEE	E BENEFITS				2017	2016
Current Portion of Post	Retirement Benefits - Note 4				1 924 363	1 655 100
	-Service Provisions - Note 4				917 951	1 063 500
Staff Leave					7 147 297	6 850 420
Performance Bonuses Bonuses					411 482 4 175 554	350 164 4 005 432
Total Current Employe	ee Benefits				14 576 647	13 924 62
Balance previously re						13 537 424
Correction of error - Ref	ter to note 39.3					387 198
	nt employee benefits is reconciled as follows	S:				13 924 622
Staff Leave						
	f vear				6 850 420	5 021 159
Staff Leave Balance at beginning of Contribution to current;					6 850 420 4 103 970	
Balance at beginning of					6 850 420 4 103 970 (3 807 093)	5 021 158 3 707 414 (1 878 152

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement

7	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)	2017	2016
		R	R
	Performance Bonuses		
	Balance at beginning of year	350 164	314 955
	Contribution / (Reversal) to current portion Expenditure incurred	377 725 (316 407)	350 006 (314 797)
	Balance at end of year	411 482	350 164
	Performance bonuses are being paid to the Municipal Manager and Directors after an evaluation of performance by the council reimbursement	I. There is no possibility of	of
		2017 R	2016 R
	<u>Bonuses</u>		
	Balance at beginning of year	4 005 432	3 770 610
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	7 638 013 (7 467 891)	7 304 796 (7 069 975)
	Balance at end of year	4 175 554	4 005 432
	Bonuses are being paid to all permanent employed municipal staff, excluding section 57 Managers. The balance at year end re have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement	present the portion of the	bonus that
8	PROVISIONS	2017	2016
	Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5	5 547 638	7 303 158
	Total Provisions	5 547 638	7 303 158
9	PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Payables	55 150 935	53 316 105
	Payments received in advance	3 108 405	3 796 052
	Retentions and Guarantees	2 824 037	3 114 439
	Sundry Deposits Sundry Creditors	8 810 136 1 099 124	7 630 939 46 979
	Total Trade Payables	70 992 637	67 904 514
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - Refer to note 39.4		68 596 209 (691 695)
	Restated balance		67 904 514

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Sundry deposits include hall, builders and other general deposits.

)	UNSPENT C	CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	2017 R	2016 R
	Unspent Gr	ants	3 177 892	8 233 783
		National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants District Municipality	104 496 2 611 953 461 443	5 533 351 2 365 219 335 213
	Less:	Unpaid Grants	-	-
	Total Condi	tional Grants and Receipts	3 177 892	8 233 783
	•	eviously reported f error - Refer to note 39.5		9 582 308 (1 348 525)
	Restated ba	alance		8 233 783

See appendix "D" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. The Human Settlements Beneficiary Grant was reduced with R10 million in the 2016/2017 financial year.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. An application was sent to National Treasury that the unspent grants at 30 June 2017 be approved for roll-over and when it is approved it will be taken up in the second adjustments budget of the 2017/2018 financial year.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

10

11		UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	2017	2016
	11.1	Silwer Strand Home Owners Association Robertson Arts and Crafts Project	62 849 621 481	62 849 621 481
		Total Unspent Public Contributions	684 330	684 330
		Reconciliation of public contributions		
		Silwer Strand Home Owners Association		
		Opening balance Contributions received Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	62 849 - -	62 849 - -
		Closing balance	62 849	62 849
	11.2	The Silwer Strand Home Owners Association had to make a contribution for the construction of infrastructure. The project Robertson Arts and Crafts Project		
		Opening balance Contributions received Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	621 481 - -	621 481 - -
		Closing balance	621 481	621 481
		The money was transferred into the bank account of the municipality, this conditional grant funding is earmarked for the Roadministered by Langeberg Municipality.	bertson Arts and Crafts Pro	eject to be
12		TAXES	2017	2016
	12.1	VAT PAYABLE		
		VAT Payable VAT output in suspense Less: VAT portion of receivables	15 406 7 111 532 (3 545 209)	1 032 232 7 455 793 (3 826 695)
		Total Vat payable	3 581 729	4 661 330
	12.2	VAT RECEIVABLE		
		VAT input in suspense	5 390 976	5 003 536
		Total VAT receivable	5 390 976	5 003 536
	12.3	NET VAT RECEIVABLE/(PAYABLE)	1 809 247	342 206
		Balance previously reported Correction of error - Refer to note 39.14		631 385 (289 180)
		Restated balance	_	342 206

VAT is receivable/payable on the cash basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

13.1 30 JUNE 2017

13.1 30 JUNE 2017						Cost									Acc	umulated Deprec	iation and Impa	irment Losse:	5			
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Opening Balance Original Cost	Opening Balance Residual Values	Adjustments Original Cost	Adjustments Residual Values	Restated Opening Balance Original Cost	Restated Opening Residual Value	Additions Original Cost	Additions Residual Values	Disposals / Transfer Original Cost	Disposals / Transfer Residual Values	Adjustments	Closing Balance Cost	Accumulated Depreciation Opening Balance	Accumulated Impairments Opening Balance	Adjustments	Depreciation	Disposals / Transfer	Impairments	Adjustments	Accumulated Depreciation Closing Balance	Accumulated Impairments Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings	95 412 585	1	-	-	95 412 585	1	11 847 063		-1 174 613	-	-	106 085 036	9 082 472	203 340	-	928 251	(23 391)	-		9 987 332	203 340	95 894 364
Land	59 208 214	-	(110 100)		59 098 114	-		-	-1 019 347		110 100	58 188 867	_	200 000	-					_	200 000	57 988 867
Buildings	36 204 371	1	110 100	-	36 314 471	1	11 766 563	-	-155 266	-	-110 100	47 815 669	9 082 472	3 340	-	928 251	(23 391)	-	-	9 987 332	3 340	37 824 997
Work in Progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 500	-		-	-	80 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 500
Infrastructure	519 129 696	2	(113 415)	-	519 016 281	2	22 730 088		-202 905	-	113 415	541 656 881	121 501 856	508 397	-	13 518 895	(138 245)	20 640		134 882 506	529 037	406 245 339
Electricity	128 005 856		(24 379)		127 981 477	-	2 371 659		-		24 379	130 377 515	37 261 834	-	-	3 281 744				40 543 578		89 833 937
Electricity capital spares	2 092 595	-	(117 001)	-	1 975 594	-	-	-		-	117 001	2 092 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	2 092 595
Housing	5 879 200	-		-	5 879 200		-	-	-3 000	-	-	5 876 200	320 838	508 397	-	9 719	-	-	-	330 557	508 397	5 037 246
Roads	136 442 295	-	(152 764)	-	136 289 531		493 418	-	-90 840	-	152 764	136 844 873	36 736 492	-	-	3 839 773	(79 499)	-	-	40 496 766	-	96 348 107
Sewerage	65 122 854	1	-	-	65 122 854	1	13 652 193	-	-	-	-	78 775 048	16 088 317	-	-	1 922 528		-	-	18 010 845	-	60 764 203
Waste Management	19 992 800	-	-	-	19 992 800		13 760 494	-		-	-	33 753 294	4 906 055		-	942 010	-	-	-	5 848 065	-	27 905 229
Water	135 619 794	1		-	135 619 794	1	1 788 783	-	-109 064	-		137 299 514	26 188 319	-	-	3 523 121	(58 746)	20 640	-	29 652 695	20 640	107 626 179
Water capital spares	380 734	-	3 586	-	384 320	-		-		-	-3 586	380 734	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	380 734
Work in Progress	25 593 568	-	177 143	-	25 770 711	-	-9 336 459	-	-	-	-177 143	16 257 109	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	16 257 109
Community Assets	71 846 566		-		71 846 566	-	5 107 766		-85 000		-	76 869 332	17 954 226			1 784 605	(15 278)		-	19 723 553	-	57 145 780
Airfield	243 058				243 058	-		-	-	-		243 058	41 376		-	7 811			-	49 187	-	193 871
Cemeteries	2 502 048	-	-	-	2 502 048	-	-	-		-	-	2 502 048	1 098 908	-	-	98 295	-	-	-	1 197 203	-	1 304 846
Clinics	2 955 191	-	49 000	-	3 004 191	-	-	-	-85 000	-	(49 000)	2 870 191	606 663		-	62 925	(15 278)	-	-	654 310	-	2 215 881
Community halls	12 523 526	-	-	-	12 523 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 523 526	2 373 718		-	169 584	-	-	-	2 543 303	-	9 980 224
Fire, safety & emergency	681 144	-	-	-	681 144	-	-	-		-	-	681 144	303 390	-	-	30 755	-	-	-	334 144	-	347 000
Libraries	8 762 545	-	(1 388 490)	-	7 374 055	-	4 375 371	-		-	1 388 490	13 137 915	2 761 942	-	-	247 062	-	-	-	3 009 003	-	10 128 912
Museums & Art Galleries	595 166	-	-	-	595 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	595 166	121 940	-	-	8 884	-	-	-	130 824	-	464 342
Other	9 821 482	-	-	-	9 821 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 821 482	1 344 693	-	-	328 364	-	-	-	1 673 056	-	8 148 425
Parks & Gardens	11 776 045	-	-	-	11 776 045	-	-	-		-	-	11 776 045	1 519 585	-	-	125 180	-	-	-	1 644 765	-	10 131 281
Recreation facilities	1 993 311	-		-	1 993 311	-		-	-	-		1 993 311	1 407 469		-	66 566	-	-	-	1 474 035	-	519 276
Sport fields & stadia	16 408 099	-	(453 118)	-	15 954 981	-	135 749	-		-	453 118	16 543 848	4 837 476		-	525 534	-	-	-	5 363 010	-	11 180 837
Swimming pools	3 468 269	-		-	3 468 269	-		-		-	-	3 468 269	1 537 067		-	113 646	-	-	-	1 650 713	-	1 817 556
Work in Progress	116 683	-	1 792 607	-	1 909 290	-	596 647	-	-	-	(1 792 607)	713 329	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	713 329
Leased Assets	2 237 884		-		2 237 884		1 391 184		-184 832	-		3 444 235	360 531	•	-	1 048 837	(159 498)	-	-	1 249 870	-	2 194 366
Office Equipment (Lease)	2 237 884	-	-	-	2 237 884	-	1 391 184	-	-184 832	-	-	3 444 235	360 531	-	-	1 048 837	(159 498)	-	-	1 249 870	-	2 194 366
Other Assets	71 174 215	9 825 142	(5 816)	-	71 168 399	9 825 142	9 986 928	1 314 212	-846 817	-22 456	5 816	91 431 224	34 283 086	1 413		5 669 903	(766 166)	262 674	•	39 186 823	264 088	51 980 313
Computer hardware/equipment	14 400 924	27			14 400 924	27	1 376 909		-79 384			15 698 476	6 165 941	1 413		1 269 323	(34 418)	99 723		7 400 847	101 136	8 196 493
Furniture & office equipment	7 952 059	255	(5 816)	-	7 946 243	255	1 645 559	58 047			5 816	8 938 242	3 796 528		-	1 209 323	(695 749)	14 884	-	4 257 794	14 884	4 665 563
General Vehicles	21 858 276	7 437 292	(0 0 10)	-	21 858 276	7 437 292	5 200 883	1 256 165		-22 456	3010	35 698 570	11 105 384	-	-	1 471 444	(23 993)	131 265	-	4 257 794 12 552 835	131 265	23 014 470
Other	2 377 691	207 942	-	-	2 377 691	207 942	9 690	1 200 100	-31 590	-22 400	-	2 595 323	282 553	-		231 690	(20 993)	131 205	-	514 242	131 200	2 081 080
Other Buildings	1 260 505	201 342	-	-	1 260 505	207 942	5 080				-	1 260 505	571 230			36 260	-	-	-	607 491	-	653 014
Specialised Vehicles	3 924 298	954 721		-	3 924 298	954 721	-				-	4 879 018	2 361 820			196 087	-	-	-	2 557 906		2 321 112
Plant & Equipment	19 400 463	1 224 906			19 400 463	1 224 906	1 753 887		-18 165			22 361 091	9 999 631	-	-	1 308 083	(12 007)	16 802		11 295 708	16 802	11 048 581
	759 800 946	9 825 145	(119 231)		759 681 715	9 825 145	51 063 029	1 314 212	(2 494 167)	(22 456)	119 231	819 486 709	183 182 169	713 150		22 950 491	(1 102 578)	283 314		205 030 082	996 465	613 460 162
	703 000 340	3 020 143	(113 231)		703 001 713	J 020 140	01 000 025	1 017 212	(2 757 107)	(22 730)	110 201	010 700 703	100 102 109	7 13 130		££ 300 431	(1 102 010)	200 014	•	200 000 002	JJU 70J	310 TOU 10Z

13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

13.1 30 JUNE 2016

0.1 00 00NL 2010						Cost										Accumulated De	preciation and Impair	rment Losses				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Opening Balance Original Cost	Opening Balance Residual Values	Adjustments Original Cost		Restated Opening Balance Original Cost	Restated Opening Residual Value	Additions Original Cost	Additions Residual Values	Disposals / Transfer Original Cost	Disposals / Transfer Residual Values	Adjustments	Closing Balance Cost	Accumulated Depreciation Opening Balance	Accumulated Impairments Opening Balance	Adjustments	Depreciation	Disposals / Transfer	Impairments	Adjustments	Accumulated Depreciation Closing Balance	Accumulated Impairments Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings	95 883 424	1	(1 577 856)		94 305 568	1	1 416 169	-	-309 151	-		95 412 586	8 896 844	203 340	-648 509	887 135	(31 517)		(21 482	2) 9 082 472	203 340	86 126 774
Land Buildings	58 597 934 37 285 490	1	756 960 (2 334 817)	-	59 354 894 34 950 673	1	1 416 169	-	-256 780 -52 371	-	-	59 098 114 36 314 472	8 896 844	200 000 3 340	-648 509	887 135	(31 517)		(21 482	- 2) 9 082 472	200 000 3 340	58 898 114 27 228 660
Infrastructure	466 191 198	2	(4 022 593)	-	462 168 606	2	57 962 183	-	-	-	-1 114 507	519 016 284	113 728 115		-4 502 483	12 357 269	-	508 397	(81 041	1) 121 501 860	508 397	397 006 027
Electricity Electricity capital spares Housing	121 992 607 2 397 971 6 814 851	-	1 143 873 - (935 651)	-	123 136 480 2 397 971 5 879 200	-	4 844 999 - -	- - -	-	÷ ÷	(422 378) -	127 981 479 1 975 594 5 879 200	34 298 352 1 058 426	-	-123 594 - -747 952		- - -	508 397	(8 490 - (53 712	2) 320 838	508 397	90 719 640 1 975 594 5 049 965
Roads Sewerage Waste Management Water	115 256 688 56 197 130 19 992 800 130 620 179	- 1 - 1	(1 331 826) - - (110 000)	- - -	113 924 862 56 197 130 19 992 800 130 510 179	1 - 1	22 364 669 8 925 724 - 5 109 615	-	: :	- - -	- - -	136 289 531 65 122 855 19 992 800 135 619 795	36 227 343 14 560 927 4 339 008 23 244 060		-2 969 253 -165 872 - -495 811		- - - -		(21 006 3 008 (165 (675	3 16 088 317 5) 4 906 055		99 553 039 49 034 538 15 086 745 109 431 476
Water capital spares Work in Progress	392 718 12 526 254	-	(2 788 989)		392 718 9 737 266	-	16 717 176	-	-	-	(8 398) (683 731)	384 320 25 770 711	-	=		-	=	-		= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	-	384 320 25 770 711
Community Assets	75 079 116		(5 047 100)		70 032 016		1 814 550	-				71 846 566	18 226 471		-1 981 354	1 912 278			(203 170	0) 17 954 226		53 892 340
Airfield Cemeteries	378 308 2 556 489	-	(135 250) (54 441)		243 058 2 502 048		-	-	-		-	243 058 2 502 048	45 710 1 030 830		-12 166 -30 486		-	-	(1 354 (3 058			201 681 1 403 141
Clinics	5 392 337		(2 388 146)		3 004 191	-			-		-	3 004 191	1 001 936	-	-459 081	87 851			(24 044	(1) 606 663	-	2 397 528
Community halls Fire, safety & emergency	12 374 949 761 145		(147 545) (80 000)		12 227 404 681 144	-	296 123					12 523 526 681 144	2 277 994 299 159		-20 436 -26 608	34 165	-		(49 023 (3 326	5) 303 390		10 149 808 377 755
Libraries	7 478 087	-	(131 032)	-	7 347 055	-	27 000	-		-	-	7 374 055	2 608 178		-83 409		-	-	(6 899			4 612 113
Museums & Art Galleries Other	616 241 10 575 770	-	(21 075) (754 288)	-	595 166 9 821 482	-	-	-	•	-	•	595 166 9 821 482	114 524 1 421 346		-1 492 -405 916		-	-	(307			473 226 8 476 789
Parks & Gardens	11 975 977		(299 932)		11 676 045		100 000					11 776 045	1 735 194		-331 110				(14 353			10 256 460
Recreation facilities	1 993 311	-			1 993 311	-	-	-		-		1 993 311	1 340 721		-	66 748				- 1 407 469		585 842
Sport fields & stadia	17 102 249	-	(1 182 355)	-	15 919 893	-	35 088	-	-	-	-	15 954 981	4 767 180		-451 468		-	-	(44 928			11 117 505
Swimming pools Work in Progress	3 757 573 116 683		(306 153) 453 118	-	3 451 419 569 800		16 850 1 339 490	-		-		3 468 269 1 909 290	1 583 700		-159 181 -	129 419			(16 872	2) 1 537 067 		1 931 203 1 909 290
Leased Assets	2 624 369		89 877		2 714 246		1 841 847		-2 273 027		-45 183	2 237 884	1 237 337		54 666	723 605	(1 603 306)	, .	(51 771	1) 360 531	-	1 877 353
Office Equipment (Lease)	2 624 369	-	89 877		2 714 246	-	1 841 847	-	-2 273 027	-	-45 183	2 237 884	1 237 337	-	54 666	723 605	(1 603 306)) -	(51 771	1) 360 531	-	1 877 353
Other Assets	63 511 204	8 879 036	(595 678)		62 915 526	8 879 036	10 120 444	1 237 333	3 -2 050 029	-268 770	160 000	80 993 539	31 395 968	1 413	-534 671	4 829 841	(1 394 924)		(13 135	5) 34 283 079	1 413	46 709 047
Computer hardware/equipment	12 551 876	27	(63 400)		12 488 476	27	2 015 359		(102 911)		-	14 400 951	5 272 797	1 413	-128 130	1 097 900	(77 999)) -	1 373	3 6 165 941	1 413	8 233 596
Furniture & office equipment	7 313 052	255	(278 762)	-	7 034 291	255	1 385 098	-	(473 145)	-	-	7 946 498	3 594 072	-	-291 011	975 664	(469 841)) -	(12 357	7) 3 796 528	-	4 149 970
General Vehicles	19 590 361	6 492 685	(160 000)	-	19 430 361	6 492 685	3 371 195	1 235 833	3 (1 125 736)	(268 769)	160 000	29 295 568	10 454 702		112 158		(622 360)			- 11 105 384		18 190 185
Other	291 927	207 942		-	291 927	207 942	2 132 989	-	(47 225)	-		2 585 633	142 226			179 542	(39 215)			- 282 553		2 303 080
Other Buildings	1 132 606	054 704	(70 028)	-	1 062 578	054.704	197 927	-	-	-	-	1 260 505	548 228		-7 811		-	-	(2 924			689 275
Specialised Vehicles Plant & Equipment	3 924 298 18 707 085	954 721 1 223 407	(23 489)		3 924 298 18 683 596	954 721 1 223 407	1 017 876	1 500	(301 011)	(1)		4 879 018 20 625 366	2 165 196 9 218 747		-219 877	196 624 1 185 491	(185 509)		772	- 2 361 820 2 9 999 624		2 517 199 10 625 742
	703 289 311	8 879 039	(11 153 350)		692 135 962	8 879 039	73 155 193	1 237 333	3 (4 632 207)	(268 770)	(999 690)	769 506 859	173 484 735	204 753	-7 612 351	20 710 128	(3 029 747)	508 397	(370 598	3) 183 182 167.01	713 150	585 611 542

13	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUE)
----	--

		2017	2016
13.2	Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed:		
	Land and Buildings		
	Buildings	80 500	•
	Infrastructure Assets	16 257 109	
	Roads	1 419 358	-
	Storm Water	-	-
	Electricity	2 499 774	-
	Water Supply	8 369 877	-
	Sanitation	3 968 100	-
	Solid Waste	-	-
	Rail	-	-
	Coastal	-	-
	Information and Communication	-	-
	Community Assets	713 329	-
	Other Assets	•	-
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment under construction	17 050 938	-
		2017	2016
13.3	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
	Employee related costs	905 203	1 056 515
	Other materials	9 434 546	8 843 492
	Contracted Services	6 223 519	7 813 353
	Other Expenditure	104 451	313 404
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	16 667 720	18 026 764

13.4 Assets pledged as security:

A bond is registered on the Town Hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa as security for the following loans:

- Extension Municipal Offices
- Vehicle Testing Station
- Paving
- Electrification Industrial Area

13.5 CHANGE IN ESTIMATE

Effect of changes in accounting estimates

During the current year useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment were re-assessed. The effect of current as well as future periods are as follows:

	2017	2018	2019
Effect on Accumulated Surplus - Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation	-	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Accumulated Depreciation: PPE	-	-	-

^(*) The review of useful lifes performed on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets was treated as a Correction of Prior Period Error. Refer to note 38.6 for detailed disclosure on the Correction of Prior Period Error.

14	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	2017 R	2016 R
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	27 105 649	27 155 366
	Cost	28 889 905	28 889 905
	Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment	(1 784 256)	(1 734 539)
	Disposals Depreciation for the year	(20 000) (49 582)	- (49 717)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	27 036 067	27 105 649
	Cost	28 869 905	28 889 905
	Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment	(1 833 838)	(1 784 256) -
	Balance previously reported		27 290 366
	Correction of error - Refer to note 39.7		(135 000)
	Restated balance		27 155 366
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.		
	There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or en	hancements.	
	Revenue derived from the rental of investment property	1 187 838	1 186 076
	Operating expenditure incurred on properties	3 967 335	4 364 445
	Repairs and Maintenance incurred on properties:		
		Repairs and Maintenance	Repairs and Maintenance
	Revenue Generating	7 597	-
	Improved Property Unimproved Property	7 597	-
		-]	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-
	Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-
	Total Repairs and maintenance	7 597	-
15	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	2017 R	2016 R
	Community Software and Comittudes		
	Computer Software and Servitudes Net Carrying amount at 1 July	210 328	262 629
	Cost	1 005 843	1 005 843
	Accumulated Amortisation	(795 515)	(743 214)
	Acquisitions Amortisation	53 291 (54 182)	(52 301)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	209 437	210 328
	Cost	1 059 134	1 005 843
	Accumulated Amortisation	(849 697)	(795 515)
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - Refer to note 39.8		342 371 (132 043)
	Restated balance		210 328
	The following material intangible assets are included in the carrying value above		
		Carrying 2017	Value 2016
	<u>Description</u>	R R	R R
	Microsoft Office	103 146	157 328
	Software Bytes NBD	29 191	- -
	Omron Scda Software - Vehicle Testing	24 100	-
	Servitude Bonnievale	53 000	53 000
	Total	209 437	210 328
	Only the Bonnievale Servitude was assessed as an intangible asset having an indefinite useful life. As it is a right to use a pi	ece of land impairment	assessment

Only the Bonnievale Servitude was assessed as an intangible asset having an indefinite useful life. As it is a right to use a piece of land impairment assessment annually is considered but not deemed neccessary. There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date. There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted. There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities. There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

		2017 R	2016 R
16	HERITAGE ASSETS	N.	N.
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July Impairments	649 000 (389 000)	649 000 (389 000)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	260 000	260 000
	Cost Accumulated Impairment	649 000 (389 000)	649 000 (389 000)
	The Museum collapsed on 26 August 2014 when maintenance work was done by a contract	or. The municipality instituted legal proceedings against	the contractor to

The Museum collapsed on 26 August 2014 when maintenance work was done by a contractor. The municipality instituted legal proceedings against the contractor to recover costs to reinstate the building.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities

No third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred on the museum as at 30 June 2017:

	Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit	<u> </u>	-
17	CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST	2017 R	2016 R
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	7 957 403	19 /0/ 516
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairments	50 107 091 (28 757 257) (13 392 431)	51 765 576 (18 665 629) (13 392 431)
	(Decrease)/Increase in asset value Depreciation for the year Impairment for the year	17 445 (3 427 522)	(1 658 485) (10 091 628)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	4 547 326	7 957 403
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairments	50 124 537 (32 184 780) (13 392 431)	50 107 091 (28 757 257) (13 392 431)

The impairment on the landfill sites is as result of the rehabilitation requirements, but the Montagu and McGregor sites have already reached their economic useful lives.

18 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Listed Investments Unlisted Investments	110 485 12 336	108 567 12 336
Total Non-Current Investments	122 821	120 903

Listed shares are held in public companies. No specific maturity dates and interest rates are applicable to these shares.

The listed shares represent 270 Sanlam Shares and 10275 Capevin Shares and Unlisted Shares represent 1028 KWV Shares held at fair value, available for sale.

The market value per share at year end: Sanlam Shares	64.80	60.36
The market value per share at year end: La Concorde Holdings	12.00	12.00
The market value per share at year end: Capevin Shares	9.05	8.98

LONG-TERM R	ECEIVABLES	2017 R	2016 R
Provincial Gove	rnment Housing Loans - At amortised cost	365 196	383 622
Staff Study loan	s - At amortised cost	139 551	155 342
Services connec	ctions - At amortised cost	520 610	730 146
Short-term Insta	illments	264 524	141 361
Agreements with	h Consumer Debtors	13 430 508	15 750 842
		14 720 389	17 161 313
Less:	Current portion transferred to current receivables	(655 465)	(529 249)
		14 064 924	16 632 064
Less:	Provision for Impairment	(13 430 508)	(15 750 841)
Total Long Ter	m Receivables	634 415	881 223
Balance previo	usly reported		881 146
Change in accor	unting policy - Refer to note 39.9		77
		- -	881 223

19 LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES (CONTINUE)

HOUSING LOANS

19

The Provincial Government Housing Loans are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment management determined that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

SERVICES CONNECTIONS

The Services connections are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

LAND SALES

The Land sales are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

AGREEMENTS WITH CONSUMER DEBTORS

The agreements with consumer debtors are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

		2017 R	2016 R
	Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts		
	Balance at beginning of year	15 750 841	14 613 545
	Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision)	(2 320 333)	1 137 297
	Bad Debts Written Off	· -	-
	Balance at end of year	13 430 508	15 750 841
20	INVENTORY		
	Maintenance Materials - At cost	7 385 870	8 827 362
	Compost – at cost	118 096	84 216
	Water – at cost	149 537	127 933
	Low Cost Housing	44 893 833	9 160 617
	Total Inventory	52 547 337	18 200 128
	Balance previously reported		18 177 844
	Correction of Error - Refer to note 39.10		22 285
	Restated balance		18 200 128
	The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
	Consumable stores materials written down due to damages as identified during the annual stores counts.	3 220	5 819
	Consumable stores materials surpluses identified during the annual stores counts.	202	
	Inventory recognised as an expense during the year	8 515 124	8 512 726
	Write down of inventory to the lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value	25 844	72 013

RECEIVABLES F	FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2017 R	2016 R
Electricity		21 261 204	19 864 050
Water		7 505 642	7 050 376
Refuse		4 138 023	4 281 984
Sewerage		5 526 934	5 610 725
Housing Rental	ls	560 346	780 666
Other Receivab	ples	4 090 414	3 132 667
Prepaid Expens	ses	122 821	74 556
Other		19 253 605	18 465 006
Total Receivable	es from Exchange Transactions	62 458 989	59 260 028
Less:	Provision for Impairment	(14 698 791)	(15 043 689)
Total Net Receiv	vables from Exchange Transactions	47 760 198	44 216 339
Balance previou	usly reported		41 829 874
Correction of erro	or - Refer to note 39.11		2 386 465
Restated balanc	ce	-	44 216 339

Consumer Trade Receivables are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other receivables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary

Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

(Flashiaita), Againg		
(Electricity): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days)	19 662 982	17 893 262
31 - 60 Days	284 258	174 375
61 - 90 Days	110 191	77 374
+ 90 Days	1 203 774	1 719 039
Total	21 261 204	19 864 050
(Water): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	3 325 080	3 192 272
31 - 60 Days	485 567	503 444
61 - 90 Days	442 807	378 651
+ 90 Days	3 252 188	2 976 008
Total	7 505 642	7 050 376
(Refuse): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 270 173	1 344 533
31 - 60 Days	179 645	270 701
61 - 90 Days	193 965	202 777
+ 90 Days	2 494 239	2 463 973
Total	4 138 023	4 281 984
(Sewerage): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1 673 669	1 739 651
31 - 60 Days	234 013	348 904
61 - 90 Days	256 523	263 237
+ 90 Days	3 362 729	3 258 932
Total	5 526 934	5 610 725
(Other): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	21 128 646	19 955 956
31 - 60 Days	77 458	52 039
61 - 90 Days	169 856	48 424
+ 90 Days	2 651 225	2 321 919
Total	24 027 186	22 378 338
(Iotal): Ageing	47,000,554	44.405.074
Current (0 - 30 days)	47 060 551	44 125 674
31 - 60 Days	1 260 941 1 173 343	1 349 463 970 463
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	12 964 155	12 739 872
·		
Total	62 458 989	59 185 472

21

	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUE)		2017	2016
	Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts			
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision) Bad Debts Written Off		15 043 689 (344 898)	15 172 702 (129 013)
	Balance at end of year		14 698 791	15 043 689
	The Provision for Impairment could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follows:	s:		
	Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other		1 707 420 4 063 467 2 684 718 3 646 024 2 597 162	1 879 143 4 126 267 2 831 629 3 749 662 2 456 988
			14 698 791	15 043 689
2017		Gross balance	Allowance for doubtful debt	Net balance
	Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other Balance at end of year	21 261 204 7 505 642 4 138 023 5 526 934 24 027 186 62 458 989	(1 707 420) (4 063 467) (2 684 718) (3 646 024) (2 597 162) (14 698 791)	19 553 785 3 442 175 1 453 304 1 880 910 21 430 024 47 760 198
2016		Gross balance	Allowance for doubtful debt	Net balance
	Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other Balance at end of year	19 864 050 7 050 376 4 281 984 5 610 725 22 452 894 59 260 028	(1 879 143) (4 126 267) (2 831 629) (3 749 662) (2 456 988) (15 043 689)	17 984 907 2 924 108 1 450 355 1 861 063 19 995 906 44 216 339

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

	RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		2017 R	2016 R
	Rates		9 482 088	9 029 783
	Fines Other Receivables		6 250 200 9 112 461	15 458 050 5 641 578
	Accrued Interest		615 137	470 745
	Availability charges Other		5 714 522 2 782 803	4 874 899 295 935
	Total Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Less: Provision for Impairment		24 844 750 (17 520 851)	30 129 412 (24 532 906)
	Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		7 323 898	5 596 506
	Balance previously reported			5 397 777
	Correction of error - Refer to note 39.12			198 729
	Restated balance			5 596 506
	Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total		2 350 120 168 292 277 952 6 685 725 9 482 088	2 069 494 227 706 169 063 6 563 521 9 029 783
	Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts			
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision) Bad Debts Written Off		24 532 906 (7 012 055)	23 037 500 1 495 406
	Balance at end of year		17 520 851	24 532 906
2017		Gross balance	Allowance for doubtful debt	Net balance
	Rates	9 482 088	(6 762 810)	2 719 278
	Fines Other Receivables	6 250 200 9 112 461	(5 369 443) (5 388 599)	880 757 3 723 863
	Balance at end of year	24 844 750	(17 520 851)	7 323 898
2016		Gross balance	Allowance for doubtful debt	Net balance
	Rates	9 029 783	(6 740 516)	2 289 268
	Fines Other Receivables	15 458 050 5 641 578	(13 233 983) (4 558 408)	2 224 067 1 083 171
			(+ 000 +00)	

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

30 129 412

(24 532 906)

5 596 505

Balance at end of year

The Municipality as Lessor (Asset) The Municipality as Lessor (Asset) Balance on J July Movement during the year 16.0507 15.070 2016 2016 2016 2016 2016 2016 2016 201			2017	2016
Balance on 1, July 16 200 15 570 16 1000 15 570 16 1000 15 570 16 1000 15 570 16 1000 15 570 16 1000 15 570 16 1000	23	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
Movement during the year		The Municipality as Lessor (Asset)		
Balance on 30 June 108 427 91 182 Balance previously reported 88 941 28 941 Correction of Eiror: Lease Contracts not included in Lease Register 2015/2016 - Refer to note 39.13 88 941 98 941 Resisted belance 9 18 182 98 941 98 941 At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive between the state of 14 76 180 97 87 87 88 97 88 97 88 97 88 97 88 97 88 97 88 98 97 88 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98				
Correction of Error Lesse Contracts not included in Lease Register 2015/2016 - Refer to note 39.13 91.833		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Restated balance 91832		Balance previously reported		
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 1 476 180 974 873 10 5 Years 1817 394 1833 452 453 452 453 452 453 454 1817 394 1833 452 454 875 1817 395 1834 52 454 875 1817 395 1			_	
Up to 1 Year 1 476 180 978 878 1 683 482 1 817 394 1 683 482 244 675 1 807 396 440 244 675 1 807 396 440 244 675 1 807 396 440 244 675 1 807 396 440 244 675 1 807 396 440 244 675 1 807 396 440 244 675 1 807 396 240 240 675 1 807 396 240 240 675 1 807 396 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240		Residied Dalarice	=	91 032
1 fo 5 Years 1 817 7394 24 875 Yotal Operating Lease Arrangements 3 690 013 2 903 200 This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermich which has a undetermined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermich which has a undetermich which has a undetermich which was a very secret and income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermich come. Cash AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 2017 2016 Assets 508 53 394 90 015 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2010 287 2010 287 2010 287 2010 287 2010 287 2010 287 2010 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 2016 287 20		At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating	erating lease income as for	ollows:
More than 5 Years 396 440 24 875 Total Operating Lease Arrangements 3 690 013 2 90 3 200 This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermide from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermide from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermide conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermide conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermidence. 24 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 2017 2016 Assets 2011 Not State		Up to 1 Year	1 476 180	974 873
Total Operating Lease Arrangements 3 690 013 29 03 200 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100				
This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased out. 24 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 2917 2016 Assets Call Investments Deposits 95 083 394 90 015 287 Bank Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Cash Floats 10 610 9 110 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 115 104 639 103 088 259 Liabilities Primary Bank Account				
Income The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased out.		l otal Operating Lease Arrangements	3 690 013	2 903 200
The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased out. 24 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Assets Call Investments Deposits Bank Accounts Cash Floats Cash Floats Cash Floats Cash Floats Cash Floats Cash Floats Cash Equivalents - Assets Liabilities Primary Bank Account Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities Primary Bank Account Correction of Error. Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 Restated balance Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank accoun		This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income was	hich has a undetermined	d conditional
24 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 2016 Assets Call Investments Deposits 95 083 394 90 015 287 Bank Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Cash Floats 10 610 9 110 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 115 104 639 103 088 259 Liabilities Primary Bank Account Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 (521 819) Restated balance 103 610 078 (521 819) Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. 103 088 259 The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. 2017 2016 Current Accounts 2017 2016 Primary Bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862				
Assets Call Investments Deposits 95 083 394 90 015 287 Bank Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Cash Floats 10 610 9 110 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 115 104 639 103 088 259 Liabilities - - Primary Bank Account - - Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities - - Primary Bank Account - - Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 (521 819) Restated balance 103 088 259 Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. 2017 2016 Current Accounts 2017 2016 Primary Bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862		The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased out.		
Call Investments Deposits 95 083 394 90 015 287 Bank Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Cash Floats 10 610 9 110 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 115 104 639 103 088 259 Liabilities - - Primary Bank Account - - Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities - - Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 (521 819) (521 819) Restated balance 103 088 259 Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. 103 088 259 The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. 2017 2016 Current Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Primary Bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 Traffic bank account - - 13 063 862 - -	24	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2017	2016
Bank Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Cash Floats 10 610 9 110 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 115 104 639 103 088 259 Liabilities Primary Bank Account - - - Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities - - Balance previously reported 103 610 078 (521 819) Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 (521 819) Restated balance 103 088 259 Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. 2017 2016 Current Accounts 2016 13 063 862 - Primary Bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 Traffic bank account - - - Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities - - Total Cash equivalents - Liabilities - - The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. - -		Assets		
Cash Floats 10 610 9 110 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 115 104 639 9 103 088 259 Liabilities				
LiabilitiesLiabilitiesPrimary Bank Account-Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities-Balance previously reported Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15103 610 078 (521 819)Restated balance103 088 259Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary.The municipality has the following bank accounts:2017Current Accounts20 10 635Primary Bank account Traffic bank account2 0 10 63513 063 862Traffic bank account-				
Primary Bank Account Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities Balance previously reported Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 Restated balance Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 103 610 078 (521 819) 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259		Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	115 104 639	103 088 259
Primary Bank Account Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities Balance previously reported Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 Restated balance Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 103 610 078 (521 819) 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259 103 088 259				
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities - 103 610 078 Balance previously reported Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39:15 (521 819) Restated balance 103 088 259 Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account Traffic bank account 13 063 862 13 063 862 14 063 862				
Balance previously reported Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 Restated balance Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 13 063 862		· ·		
Correction of Error: Old outstanding deposits cleared - Refer to note 39.15 Restated balance Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account		Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Elabilities	 -	<u> </u>
Restated balance Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 13 063 862 13 063 862				
Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: 2017 2016 Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 13 063 862			_	
The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary. The municipality has the following bank accounts: Current Accounts Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 13 063 862 13 063 862		Restated balance	=	103 088 259
The municipality has the following bank accounts: 2017 2016 Current Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Primary Bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862		Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approxima	tes their fair value.	
Current Accounts 2017 2016 Primary Bank account Traffic bank account 20 010 635 13 063 862 Traffic bank account - - 20 010 635 13 063 862 13 063 862 13 063 862		The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary.		
Current Accounts 20 010 635 13 063 862 Primary Bank account - - Traffic bank account - - 20 010 635 13 063 862 13 063 862 13 063 862		The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
Traffic bank account -		Current Accounts	2017	2016
Traffic bank account -		Primary Bank account	20 010 635	13 063 862
		,	-	-
Traffic account is cleared daily to Primary Bank Account.			20 010 635	13 063 862
		Traffic account is cleared daily to Primary Bank Account.		

24 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUE)

	Primary Bank account	Montogu APSA - Account Number - 10h0 000		
	Cash book balance at beginning of year	Montagu ABSA - Account Number 1050 000 008	13 063 862	57 754 292
	Cash book balance at end of year		20 010 635	13 063 862
	,			
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year		12 523 860	57 512 148
	Bank statement balance at end of year		19 656 216	12 523 860
	Traffic bank account	Montagu ABSA - Account Number 406 272 8351		0.200
	Cash book balance at beginning of year		-	2 300
	Cash book balance at end of year			
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year		500	5 400
	Bank statement balance at beginning of year		100	500
	Call investment deposits consist of the following accou	nts:		
	Nedbank	Account Number 03/7881034971/000035	35 000 000	35 000 000
	Standard Bank	Account Number 28 847 690 5 - 003	35 000 000	30 000 000
	ABSA	Account Number 92 99946707	25 083 394	25 015 287
			95 083 394	90 015 287
25	PROPERTY RATES		2017	2016
	Actual			
	Rateable Land and Buildings		53 813 009	50 297 609
	Residential, Commercial Property, State		53 813 009	50 297 609
	Less: Rebates		(11 127 316)	(10 343 148)
	Total Assessment Rates		42 685 693	39 954 462
	<u>Valuations</u>			
	Rateable Land and Buildings			
	Residential		5 616 435 799	5 553 320 799
	Agricultural		6 086 986 626	6 047 662 296
	Government		289 685 700	290 025 700
	Business & Commercial		1 460 004 946	1 457 416 946
	Municipal		407 922 928	419 838 778
	Exempt Properties		338 828 950	341 000 950
	Total Assessment Rates		14 199 864 949	14 109 265 469
	Valuations on land and buildings are performed every f	our years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2014.		
	Rates:			
	Residential		0.0052c/R	0.0049c/R
	Commercial, Industrial & Government		0.0075c/R	0.0071c/R
	Public Benefit Organisations		0.0010c/R 0.0010c/R	0.0009c/R 0.0009c/R
	Agricultural			

Rates are levied annually and is payable by the 7th of October. Interest is levied at the prime rate on outstanding instalments. Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

26

Unconditional Grants 60 461 000 Equitable Share 60 461 000 Conditional Grants 76 007 873 Grants and donations Subsidies 1 370 638 74 637 235 Total Government Grants and Subsidies 136 468 873 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 24 502 697 111 966 176 Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA 136 468 873 Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA 60 461 000 Executive & Council Sudget & Treasury 1 475 000 Corporate Services 1 475 000	57 378 000
Conditional Grants 76 007 873 Grants and donations Subsidies 1 370 638 74 637 235 Total Government Grants and Subsidies 136 468 873 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 24 502 697 111 966 176 Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA 136 468 873 Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA 60 461 000 Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Corporate Services 1 475 000	
Grants and donations Subsidies Total Government Grants and Subsidies Total Government Grants and Subsidies Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Total Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Sub	57 378 000
Subsidies 74 637 235 Total Government Grants and Subsidies 136 468 873 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 24 502 697 Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA Equitable share 60 461 000 Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Corporate Services 592 908 Budget & Treasury Corporate Services -	64 787 869
Total Government Grants and Subsidies 136 468 873 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 24 502 697 111 966 176 Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA Equitable share 60 461 000 Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Corporate Services 1 475 000 Corporate Services -	1 347 431
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA Equitable share Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Corporate Services 24 502 697 111 966 176 136 468 873	63 440 438
111 966 176 136 468 873	122 165 869
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA Equitable share 60 461 000 Executive & Council 592 908 Budget & Treasury 1 475 000 Corporate Services	46 347 944
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA Equitable share 60 461 000 Executive & Council 592 908 Budget & Treasury 1 475 000 Corporate Services -	75 817 925
Equitable share 60 461 000 Executive & Council 592 908 Budget & Treasury 1 475 000 Corporate Services	122 165 869
Executive & Council 592 908 Budget & Treasury 1 475 000 Corporate Services	
Budget & Treasury 1 475 000 Corporate Services -	57 378 000
Corporate Services -	361 667
	1 783 523
	940 000
Planning & Development 1 759 000	1 541 619
Community & Social Services 12 562 594 Housing 37 248 369	8 196 777 27 539 887
Sport & Recreation 500 000	21 339 001
Waste Management 6 033 464	2 914 970
Waste Water Management 6 612 484	18 453 030
Road Transport 99 877	848 402
Water 7 870 052	-
Electricity 1 254 126	2 207 993
<u>136 468 873</u>	122 165 869
The municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants.	
2017	2016
26.1 Equitable share	
Upening balance - 60 461 000	57 378 000
Grants received 60 461 000 Conditions met - Operating (60 461 000)	
Conditions still to be met	. (0. 0.0 00)
The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution the municipality by the National Treasury.	(Act 108 of 1996) to
26.2 Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	
Opening balance	-
Grants received 1 475 000	1 450 000
Conditions met - Operating (1 475 000)	(1 450 000)
Conditions met - Capital -	-
Conditions still to be met -	

The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).

Conditions mil- Capital Conditions mil-		GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE)	2017 R	2016 R
Grants received	26.3	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		
Conditions met - Operating		• •	-	- 040,000
Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Ca			-	(115 439)
The MSIG was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.			-	(824 561)
Numbrispal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Opening balance 2098300 218860		Conditions still to be met	<u> </u>	
Copening balance		The MSIG was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governant	ce systems.	
Crants received 29 883 000 21 38 80 00 17 ansafer 2 75 Conditions met - Operating (2 576 787) (2 524 144 Conditions met - Capital (18 408 213) (18 743 861 Conditions met - Capital (18 408 213) (18 743 861 Conditions met - Capital (18 408 213) (18 743 861 Conditions to be met 7 the grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.	26.4	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Transfer		· · ·	-	2 755
Conditions met - Operating			20 983 000	
Conditions met - Capital (18 406 213) (18 743 867			(2 576 787)	(2 624 140)
The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas. 26.5 Housing Grants Opening belance Grants received 1 004 545 Transfer 1 1004 545 Transfer 1 1033 335 Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions be met 2 277 301 1 004 545 26.6 Integrated National Electrification Grant Opening balance 3 31 28 Conditions met - Operating Grants received 1 221 000 1 2000 000 Transfer Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Operating (143 020) (1410 665 Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas. 26.7 Other Grants Opening balance Grants received 1 2 1 2 1 0 0 2 3 3 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	` ,	(18 743 860)
Nousing Grants		Conditions to be met	-	-
Opening balance 1 004 545 1 022 286 Grants received 38 354 126 27 655 46 Transfer - (133 338 Conditions met - Operating (37 281 369) (5 083 77) Conditions met - Capital 2 077 301 1 004 545 Conditions to be met 2 077 301 1 004 545 26.6 Integrated National Electrification Grant 33 126 541 111 Grants received 3 3 126 541 111 6 11 117 Grants received 1 221 000 2 000 00 Transfer - (300 000 Conditions met - Ospital (1111 106) (17 97 322 Conditions met - Ospital (1111 106) (17 97 322 Conditions obe met 0 33 126 Transfer 1 3 145 85 11 53 56 Grants received 1 1 100 89 1 1 53 56 Grants received 1 1 00 90 800 (8 755 70) Conditions met - Ospital (9 985 78) (2 956 288 Conditions met - Ospital (9 985 78) (2 956 288 Conditions met - O		The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.		
Grants received 38 354 126 27 655 48 Transler (133 33) Conditions met - Operating (37 281 369) (50 83 97) Conditions to be met 2 077 301 1 004 541 26.6 Integrated National Electrification Grant 33 126 541 115 Grants received 1 221 000 2 000 000 Transfer 1 221 000 2 000 000 Conditions met - Operating (1111 106) (1 797 324) Conditions to be met 0 33 126 Conditions to be met 0 33 120 The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas. 4 143 020 (410 686) 26.7 Other Grants 7 196 111 6 942 43 6 942 43 Grants received 1 4 314 595 115 3566 1 13 314 595 1 15 3566 Transfer (5 395 729) 0 0 0 3 17 892 2 526 285 Conditions met - Operating (1 00 020) (8 755 706) 0 9 7 196 111 4 94 53 781 1 22 227 186 111 1 1 100 589 7 19	26.5	Housing Grants		
Transfer				1 022 286
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions to be met Capital Capital Conditions to be met Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions to be met Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions to be met Capital Conditions met - Capit			38 354 126	
Conditions met - Capital Conditions to be met Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Capital Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Capit			(37 281 369)	(5 083 971)
Conditions met - Capital Conditions to be met Conditions met - Capital Conditions met -		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	(22 455 916)
Opening balance 33 126 541 116 Grants received 1 221 000 2 000 000 Transfer - (300 000 Conditions met - Operating (143 020) (410 666 Conditions met - Capital (1 1111 106) (1 797 32c Conditions to be met 0 33 12c The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas. 4 13 14 585 11 53 56c Transfer 1 1 314 585 11 535 66c 11 535 66c 11 535 66c 11 535 66c 12 52 50c 12 50 50c 12 50 50c 12 50 50c		Conditions to be met	2 077 301	1 004 545
Grants received Transfer 1 221 000 2 000 000 Transfer (300 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	26.6	Integrated National Electrification Grant		
Transfer		· · ·		541 119
Conditions met - Operating			1 221 000	
Conditions met - Capital (1 111 106) (1 797 324) Conditions to be met 0 33 126 The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas. 26.7 Other Grants Opening balance 7 196 111 6 942 43° Grants received 14 314 585 11 535 66° Transfer (5 395 729) (5 395 729) Conditions met - Operating (10 029 000) (8 755 700 Conditions met - Operating (1 985 378) (2 526 285 Conditions to be met 1 100 589 7 196 111 Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant) 26.8 Total Grants Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 59 Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 16 Transfer (5 395 730) (4366 99 Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 92 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 94 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 94 Conditions met - Capital <td></td> <td></td> <td>(143 020)</td> <td>(410 669)</td>			(143 020)	(410 669)
The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas. 26.7 Other Grants Opening balance 7 196 111 6 942 43* Grants received 14 314 585 11 535 66* Transfer (5 395 729) (10 029 000) (8 755 702) Conditions met - Operating (10 029 000) (8 755 702) Conditions met - Capital (4 985 378) (2 526 285* Conditions to be met (4 985 378) (7 956 112*) Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant) 26.8 Total Grants Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 595* Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 156* Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094* Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925* Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944* Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 785* Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 785* Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(1 111 106)	(1 797 324)
26.7 Other Grants		Conditions to be met	0	33 126
Opening balance 7 196 111 6 942 43' Grants received 14 314 585 11 535 66' Transfer (5 395 729) 7 Conditions met - Operating (10 029 000) (8 755 705 025 283) Conditions met - Capital (4 985 378) (2 526 283 025 283) Conditions to be met 1 100 589 7 196 11' Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant) 8 233 784 8 508 595 11' 26.8 Total Grants 136 808 711 122 327 15' Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 15' Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094) Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925 025) Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944) Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 785 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 785 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - - -		The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.		
Grants received 14 314 585 11 535 667 Transfer (5 395 729) (5 395 729) Conditions met - Operating (10 029 000) (8 755 705 02 262 262 262 262 262 262 262 262 262	26.7	Other Grants		
Transfer (5 395 729) Conditions met - Operating (10 029 000) (8 755 705 000) Conditions met - Capital (4 985 378) (2 526 283 000) Conditions to be met 1 100 589 7 196 117 Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant) 8 233 784 8 508 598 000 26.8 Total Grants Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 598 000 8 508 598 000 Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 150 000 123 277 150 000 123 277 150 000 124 502 697 000 124 502 697 000 124 502 697 000 125 817 925 000		· · ·		6 942 431
Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital (10 029 000) (4 985 378) (8 755 705 (2 526 283) Conditions met - Capital 1 100 589 7 196 117 Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant) 26.8 Total Grants Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 598 Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 150 Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094) Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925) Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944) Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783				11 535 667
Conditions met - Capital (4 985 378) (2 526 283 283 284 283 784 27 196 112 283 283 284 284 284 284 284 284 284 284 284 284				(8 755 705)
Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant) 26.8 Total Grants Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 598 Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 150 Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094) Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925) Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944) Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - - -				(2 526 283)
26.8 Total Grants Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 598 Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 156 Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094 Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944) Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - 8 233 783		Conditions to be met	1 100 589	7 196 111
Opening balance 8 233 784 8 508 595 Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 150 Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094 Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944 Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - - -		Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant)		
Grants received 136 808 711 122 327 150 Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094 Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944 Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - - -	26.8	Total Grants		
Transfer (5 395 730) (436 094 Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944 Conditions to be met Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Conditions Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Conditional Government Grants and Receipts		· · ·		8 508 595
Conditions met - Operating (111 966 176) (75 817 925 Conditions met - Capital (24 502 697) (46 347 944 Conditions to be met 3 177 892 8 233 783 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783				
Conditions met - Capital Conditions to be met Conditions to be met 3 177 892 Bisclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts			, ,	, ,
Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 8 233 783				(46 347 944)
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts -		Conditions to be met	3 177 892	8 233 783
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 3 177 892 8 233 783 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts -		Disclosed as follows:		
Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts			3 177 892	8 233 783
3 177 892 8 233 78:			-	-
			3 177 892	8 233 783

		2017	2016
27	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Electricity	338 088 350	305 617 803
	Water	37 919 502	37 742 238
	Refuse removal	21 871 550	20 122 041
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	28 308 880	26 245 536
		426 188 283	389 727 618
	Less: Rebates	(20 407 066)	(14 917 628)
	Total Service Charges	405 781 216	374 809 991
	Balance previously reported		375 228 931
	Correction of error - Refer to note 39.24		(418 941)
	Restated balance	-	374 809 991
	Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.		
28	OTHER INCOME		
	Bad debts recovered	-	199 003
	Building plans	953 921	748 109
	Bulk service levies	3 563 630	1 638 404
	Cemeteries	499 741	464 806
	Commission	210 618	199 729
	Connection fees	2 919 116	1 569 472
	Fire brigade fees	150 887	81 085
	Insurance claims	2 258 120	3 658 718
	Interest Received - Bank Account	2 956 374	2 609 489
	Photo copies	71 764	88 518
	Planning application fees	421 745	498 940
	Re-connection fees	558 984 136 370	101 299 150 561
	Valuation certificates	136 370	
	Contributed assets	4 000 477	72 330
	Sundry income	4 032 477	4 347 471
	Total Other Income	18 733 747	16 427 932
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - Refer to note 39.27		16 427 612 320
		-	
	Restated balance	=	16 427 932

		2017	2016
EMPLOYEE RE	ELATED COSTS	R	R
Salaries and Wa	ages	101 507 424	94 718 914
Bonus		7 940 640	7 590 089
Contributions for	r UIF, pensions and medical aids	23 010 101	21 253 078
Group Life Insur	rance	263 621	293 566
Housing Subsidy	у	1 685 317	1 635 580
Leave Reserve I	Fund	3 716 772	3 707 414
Long service aw	rards	829 256	808 271
Overtime		6 479 803	5 643 572
Post Employmer	nt Health	2 434 406	2 461 107
Travel, motor ca	ır, telephone, assistance and other allowances	10 606 235	10 018 754
		158 473 575	148 130 345
Less:	Employee Costs allocated elsewhere	<u>-</u>	-
Total Employee	e Related Costs	158 473 575	148 130 345
Balance previo	usly reported		146 026 534
Corretion of Erro	or - Refer to note 39.16	_	2 103 811
Restated balan	ce		148 130 345

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

29

The Municipal Manager is appointed on a 5-year fixed term contract, the other 5 directors are appointed on a permanent basis. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract period.

REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: Mr S A Mokweni		
Annual Remuneration	1 351 335	1 269 663
Performance Bonuses	80 310	75 056
Car Allowance	108 000	108 000
Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	243 240	228 539
Total	1 782 885	1 681 259
Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: Mr A W J Everson		
Annual Remuneration	1 024 561	1 024 561
Performance Bonuses	53 299	62 266
Payment in lieu of leave	-	235 747
Car Allowance	95 569	123 500
Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	184 421	184 421
Total	1 357 851	1 630 495
Remuneration of the Director Financial Services: Mr C F Hoffmann (1 July 2015 to 31 January 2016)		
Annual Remuneration	-	643 551
Performance Bonuses	26 650	62 266
Payment in lieu of leave	-	5 125
Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	-	133 730
Total	26 650	844 672
Remuneration of the Director Financial Services: Mr B Brown (1 April 2016 to 30 June 2016)		
Annual Remuneration	1 044 535	245 921
Performance Bonuses	12 327	-
Payment in lieu of leave	90 315	-
Acting Allowance (Acting Director Financial Services from 1 February 2016 to 31 March 2016)	-	62 900
Car Allowance	72 000	18 000
Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	188 016	44 266
Total	1 407 194	371 087

Remuneration of the Director Community Services: Mrs EC Liebenberg (01 February 2016 to 30 June 2016)		2016
Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses	1 023 381 20 546	40
Car Allowance	69 198	3
Other Allowances	12 696	_
Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	211 973	8
Total	1 337 794	51
Remuneration of the Director Strategy and Social Development: Mrs C O Matthys		
Annual Remuneration	1 031 110	96
Performance Bonuses	61 637	5
Payment in lieu of leave	60 310	
Car Allowance	90 000	ć
Other Allowances	5 995	
Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	185 600	17
Total	1 434 652	1 29
Remuneration of the Director Engineering Services: Mr I A B van der Westhuizen		
Annual Remuneration	1 070 821	1 01
Performance Bonuses	61 637	5
Car Allowance	3 066	
Other Allowances Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds	5 995 232 823	21
Total	1 374 342	1 29
	2017	2016
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	R	R
Mayor	820 761	78
Deputy Mayor	663 107	52
Speaker	598 527	63
Mayoral Committee Members (4 councillors)	2 409 807	2 37
Councillors (16 councillors)	4 741 461	4 42
Total Councillors' Remuneration	9 233 663	8 74
In-kind Benefits The Executive Mayor; Mayoral committee members and the Speaker are full-time Councillors. The full time councillo office at the cost of the Council.	ors are provided with secretarial s	upport and
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	61 262	52
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance	61 262 13 934	
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance	13 934	52 12 2
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance		12
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund	13 934 3 189	12
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total	13 934 3 189 11 946	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total	13 934 3 189 11 946 399	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	13 934 3 189 11 946 399	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total Remuneration of the Mayor: HM Jansen (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)	13 934 3 189 11 946 399 90 730	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total Remuneration of the Mayor: HM Jansen (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	13 934 3 189 11 946 399 90 730	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total Remuneration of the Mayor: HM Jansen (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance	13 934 3 189 11 946 399 90 730 582 515 45 000	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total Remuneration of the Mayor: HM Jansen (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance Transport Allowance	13 934 3 189 11 946 399 90 730 582 515 45 000 25 657	12 2 10
Remuneration of the Mayor: D Gagiano (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund Mobile Data Card Total Remuneration of the Mayor: HM Jansen (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund	13 934 3 189 11 946 399 90 730 582 515 45 000 25 657 40 292	12 2 10

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE)	2017	2016
Remuneration of the Deputy Mayor: Kl Klaas (1 July 2015 to 5 November 2015)		
Allowance	-	147 059
Transport Allowance	-	23 737
Cell Phone Allowance	-	7 242
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	-	27 545 1 249
Other Allowances	- -	10 574
Total		217 406
Remuneration of the Deputy Mayor: WZ Nyamana (26 January 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Allowance	69 721	296 938
Cell Phone Allowance	3 189	12 173
Mobile Data Card	400	2 100
Total	73 310	311 211
Remuneration of Member of Council: WZ Nyamana (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016)		
Allowance	27 305	-
Transport Allowance	1 245	-
Cell Phone Allowance	2 889	-
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	2 556 449	-
Total	34 444	
Total		
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: WZ Nyamana (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	190 849	
Transport Allowance	13 755	-
Cell Phone Allowance	17 423	_
Pension Fund	37 216	-
Mobile Data Card	2 751	-
	261 994	
Remuneration of the Deputy Mayor: GD Joubert (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Allowance	510 371	-
Transport Allowance	15 001	-
Cell Phone Allowance	25 657	-
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	35 561 3 207	-
Total	589 797	
Remuneration of the Speaker: DA Hull (1 to 5 July 2016)	E 007	440.007
Allowance	5 887	410 327 116 069
Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance	1 586 305	
Pension Fund	395 1 148	20 868 80 014
Mobile Data Card	49	3 600
Total	9 065	630 878
Remuneration of Speaker: SW van Eeden (11 Aug 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Allowance	397 504	-
Transport Allowance	85 724	-
Cell Phone Allowance	25 521	-
Pension Fund	77 513	-
Mobile Data Card	3 200	
Total	589 462	-

Allowance	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE)	2017	2016
Transport Allowance 10 frie 50 cm 50 c	Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: SW van Eeden (1 July 2016 to 10 Aug 2016)		
Transport Allowance 10 frie 50 cm 50 c	Allowance	45 762	395
Persion Fund Mobile Data Card			
Act Act			
Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: NP Crouwcamp (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) September 2016 September 2016			
Renumeration of Member of Mayoral Committee: NP Crouwcamp (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	Modie Data Card		
Milowance	Total	68 462	592
Transport Allowance 12 91 109 Call Phone Allowance 2 55 20 Persion Fund 8 892 74 Mobile Data Card 338 3 Stotal 68 279 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: EMJ Scheffers 412 009 393 Transport Allowance 412 109 393 Transport Allowance 412 109 22 800 22 800 Parsion Fund 80 342 76 40 48 824 47 Mobile Data Card 3 600 3 3 3 3 10 3 3 10 3 3 10 3 41 46 48 47 46 48 42 47 46 48 42 47 46 48 42 47 46 48 42 47 46 48 42 47 46 48 42 47 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42	Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: NP Crouwcamp (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016	6)	
	Allowance	44 573	384
Pension Fund 8.692 74 Mobile Data Card 398 38 Total 68 279 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: EMJ Scheffers 412 009 393 Plant Committee: EMJ Scheffers 412 009 393 Pension Fund 80 342 76 Medical Ald 49 824 47 Mobile Data Card 3 600 3 Total 616 696 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: RR Kortje (1 to 5 July 2016) 410 3 Allowance 5 873 410 41	Transport Allowance	12 091	109
Total See 279 592	Cell Phone Allowance	2 525	20
Section Sect	Pension Fund		
Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: EMJ Scheffers	Mobile Data Card		
Allowance	Total	68 279	592
Allowance			
Transport Allowance	Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: EMJ Scheffers	440,000	202
Cell Phone Allowance			
Pension Fund Medical Aird Mobile Data Card 616 696 592 49 824 47 686 696 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: RR Kortje (1 to 5 July 2016) 5 873 410 Transport Allowance 1 066 78 616 696 78 618 699 1145 80 312 20 Pension Fund 1 145 80 Mobile Data Card 49 3 3 449 3 3 Total 8 Member of Mayoral Committee: SW Strauss (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 8 445 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: SW Strauss (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 8 000 504 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705	· ·		
Medical Aid 49 824 47 3 600 3 7 3 600 3 3 600 3 3 600 3 600 3 600 3 600 3 600 3 600 3 600 3 892 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: RR Kortje (1 to 5 July 2016) 8 873 410 410 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873 78 873	Cell Phone Allowance		
No bile Data Card 3 600 3 3 500 592	Pension Fund	80 342	76
Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: RR Kortje (1 to 5 July 2016) Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: RR Kortje (1 to 5 July 2016) If ransport Allowance	Medical Aid	49 824	47
Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: RR Kortje (1 to 5 July 2016) Allowance	Mobile Data Card	3 600	3
Allowance 5 873 410 17 16 16 17 18 17 16 16 16 17 18 18 19 18 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Total	616 696	592
Allowance 5 873 410 17 16 16 17 18 17 16 16 16 17 18 18 19 18 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18			
Transport Allowance 1 066 78 Cell Phone Allowance 312 20 Pension Fund 1 145 80 Mobile Data Card 49 3 Total 8 445 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: SW Strauss (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) August 2016 Allowance 504 705 8 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 13 170 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) 28 Allowance 25 586 28 Cell Phone Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 40 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) 238 654 210 Allowance 238 654 210 238 654 210 Transport All		5 973	410
Cell Phone Allowance 312 20 Pension Fund 1 145 80 Mobile Data Card 49 3 Total 8 445 592			
Pension Fund 1 145 80 49 3 3 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5	•		
Mobile Data Card 49 3 3 592 59			
Total 8 445 592 Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: SW Strauss (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 504 705 104 70			
Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: SW Strauss (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance			
Allowance 504 705 Transport Allowance 8 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 13 170 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 288 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 38 255 36	Total	<u> 8 445</u>	592
Transport Allowance 8 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 13 170 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) 2017 Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: SW Strauss (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 13 170 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Allowance	504 705	
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card 13 170 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Transport Allowance	8 000	
Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) 28 Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) 2017 Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Cell Phone Allowance	20 312	
Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 549 394 Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) 28 Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) 2017 Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Pension Fund	13 170	
Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Mobile Data Card		
Remuneration of Member of Council: J Kriel (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015 and 11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance	Total	549 394	
Allowance 25 586 28 Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3			
Transport Allowance 5 451 7 Cell Phone Allowance 2 844 3 Mobile Data Card 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	, ,		20
Cell Phone Allowance Mobile Data Card 2 844 449 3 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance Transport Allowance 238 654 210 Cell Phone Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3			
Mobile Data Card 449 Total 34 330 40 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	•		
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) 2017 Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3			
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: J Kriel (1 September 2015 to 10 August 2016 and 26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Mobile Data Card	449	
Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Total	34 330	40
Allowance 238 654 210 Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3			
Transport Allowance 38 255 36 Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	• • •		
Cell Phone Allowance 19 956 17 Mobile Data Card 3 151 3	Allowance		
Mobile Data Card	Transport Allowance	38 255	36
	Cell Phone Allowance	19 956	17
	Mobile Data Card		3
	IOLAI	300 0 10	200

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE)	2017	2016
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: TS De Koker (1 July 2015 to 31 August 2015)		
Allowance	-	32 772
Transport Allowance	-	6 940
Cell Phone Allowance	-	3 478
Pension Fund	-	6 391
Mobile Data Card Total	<u>-</u> -	600 50 181
=	<u> </u>	30 101
Remuneration of Member of Council: TS De Koker (1 September 2015 to June 2016 and 1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016 Allowance	22 956	175 706
Transport Allowance	182	1 369
Cell Phone Allowance	2 230	1 330
Pension Fund	4 476	34 262
Mobile Data Card	399	1 500
Total	30 243	214 167
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: E Turner (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	20.224	240 540
Allowance Transport Allowance	30 221 4 836	249 510 43 707
Cell Phone Allowance	2 525	20 868
Mobile Data Card	399	3 600
	37 981	317 685
-		
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JDF Van Zyl (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	26.022	045 445
Allowance Transport Allowance	26 023 3 977	215 415 35 796
Cell Phone Allowance	2 533	20 868
Pension Fund	5 075	42 006
Mobile Data Card	400	3 600
Total	38 008	317 685
Remuneration of Member of Council: JDF Van Zyl (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Allowance	157 247	-
Transport Allowance	31 818	-
Cell Phone Allowance	20 267	-
Pension Fund	30 663	-
Mobile Data Card	3 200	-
Total	243 195	
Remuneration of Member of Council: NJ Mgoqi (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Allowance	19 335	156 350
Transport Allowance	4 608	41 643
Cell Phone Allowance	2 525	20 868
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	3 373 399	30 488 3 600
Total	30 240	252 949
= Demonstration of Manches of Manches Committees DB James (44 August 2046 to 20 June 2047)		
Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: DB Janse (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	408 681	
Transport Allowance	37 419	-
Cell Phone Allowance	20 267	-
Pension Fund	79 692	-
Mobile Data Card Other Allowances	3 200	-
-	- - - - -	-
Total	549 259	•
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: DB Janse (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	05.400	040 440
Allowance Transport Allowance	25 439 4 677	210 143 42 096
Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance	4 677 2 533	42 096 20 868
Pension Fund	4 961	40 978
Mobile Data Card	400	3 600
Total	38 010	317 685
<u> </u>		

Allowance	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE)	2017	201
Transport Allowance 4 608 Cell Phone Allowance 2 55 Pension Fund 3 373 Mobile Delat Card 309 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council: EJ Vollenhoven (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 911 Allowance 3 921 Cell Phone Allowance 2 255 Pension Fund 3 485 Mobile Data Card 399 Other Allowances 27 792 Total 30 241 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: CJ Grootboom (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 27 792 Allowance 1 865 Cell Prone Allowance 2 533 Cell Prone Allowance 2 533 Cell Prone Allowance 1 865 Cell Prone Allowance 1 865 Cell Prone Allowance 1 865 Cell Prone Allowance 2 263 Pension Fund 3 3 438 Mobile Data Card 3 2 90 Total 3 2 93 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 2 2 53 Remun	Remuneration of Member of Council: R Johnson (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Cell Pinone Allowance 2 525 Persion Fund 3373 Mobile Data Card 399 Total 30 240	Allowance	19 335	
Persion Fund	Transport Allowance	4 608	
Mobile Data Card 399	Cell Phone Allowance	2 525	
Total	Pension Fund	3 373	
Remuneration of Member of Council: EJ Vollenhoven (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	Mobile Data Card	399	
Allowance 19911 Transport Allowance 3921 Cell Phone Allowance 2525 Pension Fund 3485 Mobile Data Card 3495 Mobile Data Card 399 Cottal 30 241 Total 30 241	Total	30 240	- :
Allowance 19911 Transport Allowance 3921 Cell Phone Allowance 2525 Pension Fund 3485 Mobile Data Card 3495 Mobile Data Card 399 Cottal 30 241 Total 30 241			
Transport Allowance		10.011	
Cell Phone Allowance			
Pension Fund 3 485 Mobile Data Card 399 Other Allowances 309241 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: CJ Grootboom (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 27 792 Transport Allowance 1 856 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 400 Mobile Data Card 400 Total 38 001 Remuneration of Member of Council: CJ Grootboom (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 17 1 478 Transport Allowance 17 480 Cell Phone Allowance 20 267 Pension Fund 3 3 438 Mobile Data Card 3 200 Total 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 25 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 30 243 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: VS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 255 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 3 367 </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	•		
Mobile Data Card 399 Other Allowances 30 241 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: CJ Grootboom (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 1866 Call Phone Allowance 2533 Pension Fund 5 420 Mobile Data Card 400 Total 38 001 Remuneration of Member of Council: CJ Grootboom (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 171 478 Allowance 174 485 Call Phone Allowance 20 267 Pension Fund 33 438 Mobile Data Card 33 438 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 23 194 Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 38 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Tansport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 396 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Other Allowances			
Total		399	
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: CJ Grootboom (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance	Other Allowances		
Allowance	Total	30 241	
Allowance	Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: CJ Grootboom (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Transport Allowance 1 856 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 420 Mobile Data Card 400 Total 38 001 Remuneration of Member of Council: CJ Grootboom (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 171 478 Transport Allowance 14 850 Cell Phone Allowance 20 267 Pension Fund 3 34 38 Mobile Data Card 3 200 Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 3 38 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 3 387 Mobile Data Card 3 38 Other Allowance 2 6 032	Allowance	27 792	:
Cell Prione Allowance			•
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card 400 Mobile Data Card 400 Total 38 001 Remuneration of Member of Council: CJ Grootboom (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 171 478 Transport Allowance 14 850 Cell Phone Allowance 20 267 Pension Fund 33 438 Mobile Data Card 3 200 Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowance 184 Cotal Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032			
Mobile Data Card 400			
Total			
Remuneration of Member of Council: CJ Grootboom (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance			
Allowance 171 478 Transport Allowance 120 267 Pension Fund 33 438 Mobile Data Card 3200 Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2525 Pension Fund 4126 Mobile Data Card 3398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowance 19 300 Cher Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 19 Cell Phone Allowance 25 Cell Phone Allowance 398 Cher Allowance 398	Iotal	38 001	•
Transport Allowance 14 850 Cell Phone Allowance 20 267 Pension Fund 33 438 Mobile Data Card 3 200 Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 25 33 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Remuneration of Member of Council: CJ Grootboom (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Cell Phone Allowance 20 267 Pension Fund 33 438 Mobile Data Card 243 233 Total Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Cell Phone Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance Cell Phone Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 2 6 33 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Allowance	171 478	
Pension Fund 33 438 Mobile Data Card 3 200 Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Transport Allowance	14 850	
Mobile Data Card 3 200 Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 3 967 Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 2 6 33 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Cell Phone Allowance	20 267	
Total 243 233 Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 23 194 Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 4 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 25 032 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Pension Fund	33 438	
Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 2 6 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Mobile Data Card	3 200	
Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 2 6 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Total	243 233	
Allowance 23 194 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 2 5032 Pension Fund 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 2 5032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 0766 Mobile Data Card 400	Total		
Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Remuneration of Member of Council: CB Swanepoel (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Pension Fund 4 126 Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 26 032 Transport Allowance 2 6 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Mobile Data Card 398 Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 26 032 Transport Allowance 2 533 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Total 30 243 Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 19 300 Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 26 032 Allowance 2 6 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Mobile Data Card	398	
Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Total	30 243	;
Allowance 19 300 Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Remuneration of Member of Council: WS Nyamana (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Transport Allowance 4 466 Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400		19 300	
Cell Phone Allowance 2 525 Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Pension Fund 3 367 Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Mobile Data Card 398 Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 26 032 Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Other Allowances 184 Total 30 240 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 26 032 Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) 26 032 Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Total		
Allowance 26 032 Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Transport Allowance 3 967 Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400	Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: JD Burger (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)	00.000	
Cell Phone Allowance 2 533 Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			:
Pension Fund 5 076 Mobile Data Card 400			
Mobile Data Card 400			
<u></u>	Pension Fund		
Total 38 008	Mobile Data Card	400	
	Total	38 008	;

Remuneration of Member of Mayoral Committee: JD Burger (11 August to 30 June 2017)		
Allowance	413 449	-
Transport Allowance	31 734	-
Cell Phone Allowance	20 267	-
Pension Fund	80 622	-
Mobile Data Card	3 200	-
Total	549 272	-
Remuneration of Member of Council: HC De Koker (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Allowance	19 144	154 623
Transport Allowance	4 836	43 707
Cell Phone Allowance	2 525	20 868
Pension Fund	3 336	30 151
Mobile Data Card	399	3 600
Total	30 240	252 949
Remuneration of Member of Council: JP Goodwin (1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016)		
Allowance	20 414	166 093
Transport Allowance	3 320	30 000
Cell Phone Allowance	2 525	20 868
Pension Fund	3 584	32 388
Mobile Data Card	398	3 600
Total	30 241	252 949
Description of Manches of Occupation 100 th 11		
Remuneration of Member of Council: AJ Shibili	100.000	101 107
Allowance Transport Allowance	198 096 10 000	191 197
Cell Phone Allowance	22 800	20 868
Pension Fund	38 629	37 283
Mobile Data Card	3 600	3 600
Total	273 125	252 948
Demonstrian of Mambay of Council D Family (22 July 2045 to 20 June 2046 and 4 July 2046 to 40 August 2046)		
Remuneration of Member of Council: B Fanele (22 July 2015 to 30 June 2016 and 1 July 2016 to 10 August 2016) Allowance	23 194	187 934
Cell Phone Allowance	25 194 2 525	19 701
Pension Fund	4 126	31 993
Mobile Data Card	398	3 399
Total	30 243	243 027
Total	30 243	243 021
Remuneration of Member of Council: P Hess (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016)		
Allowance	27 649	-
Transport Allowance	833	-
Cell Phone Allowance	2 895	-
Pension Fund	2 623	-
Mobile Data Card	457	
Total	34 457	
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: P Hess (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017)	4	
Allowance	194 587	-
Transport Allowance	9 167	-
Cell Phone Allowance	17 417	-
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	38 060	-
	2 750	
Total	261 981	-
Remuneration of Member of Council: SJ Malgas (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016)	27.515	
Allowance	27 649	-
Transport Allowance	833	-
Cell Phone Allowance	2 895	-
Pension Fund Mobile Data Card	2 623 457	-
Total	34 457	-

Allowance 194 887	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE)	2017	20
Transport Allowance	Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: SJ Malgas (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Triangle Prince Allowance 17 417 Persister Fund 38 060 Mobile Data Card 2750 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261 981	Allowance		
Persistor Fund Mobile Data Gard 2750 Other Allowances	•		
Mobile Data Card Total 281 981			
Total			
Remuneration of Member of Council: NJ Beginsel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016)		2 750	
Remuneration of Member of Council: NJ Beginsel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 2 835 Cell Prince Allowance 2 835 Total 34.446 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: NJ Beginsel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 2 17 7 4 16 Allowance 3 10 94 Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Swanepoel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 3 10 94 Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Swanepoel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 3 10 94 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016) Allowance 3 10 94 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016) Allowance 17 14 16 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 17 14 16 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 17 14 16 Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 5 500 Cell Prince Allowance 9 20 311 Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 15 500 Cell Prince Allowance 9 20 311 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 19 19 99 Allowance 19 19 99 Allowance 2 20 312 Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 19 19 99 Allowance 2 20 312 Remuneration of Member of Council: EBosján (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 2 20 312 Remuneration of Member of Council: EBosján (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 19 19 99 Al	Other Allowances		
Allowance 2895 Mobile Data Card 457 Total 34446 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: NJ Beginsel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 17 4 16 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261 Prone Allowance 17 4 16 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261 Prone Allowance 31 094 Allowance 31 094 Allowance 31 094 Allowance 2855 Mobile Data Card 457 Total 31 094 Allowance 2855 Mobile Data Card 457 Total 34 446 Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Swanepoel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2018) Allowance 2855 Mobile Data Card 457 Total 34 446 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 17 4 16 Pension Fund 7 094 Mobile Data Card 7 094 Allowance 17 4 16 Pension Fund 8 165 003 Total 261 978 Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 15 003 Total 165 003 Total 17 094 Allowance 5 003 Cell Phone Allowance 7 003 11 Pension Fund 9 29 466 Medical Ald 9 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 27 099 Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 310 Pension Fund 8 29 466 Medical Ald 9 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 9 29 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Total	261 981	
Cell Phone Allowance 2 895 Mobile Data Card 34 446	Remuneration of Member of Council: NJ Beginsel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016)		
Mobile Data Card	Allowance	31 094	
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: NJ Beginsel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	Cell Phone Allowance	2 895	
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79 Chair: NJ Beginsel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 174 146 Cell Phone Allowance 2750 Total 281 978 Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Swanepoel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 2856 Mobile Data Card 4577 Total 31 094 Cell Phone Allowance 2856 Mobile Data Card 4577 Total 34 446 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 174 166 Persion Frund 7864 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261 978 Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 1550 Cell Phone Allowance 2011 Allowance 2011 Cell Phone	Mobile Data Card	457	
Allowance	Total	34 446	
Allowance	Pamunaration of Mambar of Council and Spation 70 Chair: N.I. Pavingal /26 Santambar 2016 to 20 June 2017)		
Cell Phone Allowance 17.416 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261978 26197		241 812	
Mobile Data Card 2 1750 261 978 261 97	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Swanepoel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016) Allowance 2 995 Mobile Data Card 457 Total 34 446 Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 234 448 Cell Phone Allowance 214 486 Cell Phone Allowance 215 448 Cell Phone Allowance 216 489 Pension Fund 276 Allowance 15000 Cell Phone Allowance 20131 Cell Phone Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15000 Cell Phone Allowance 150000 Cell Phone Allowance 15000 Cell Phone Allowance 15000 Cell Phone Allowance 15			
Allowance	Total	201 970	
Cell Phone Allowance	Remuneration of Member of Council: LM Swanepoel (11 August 2016 to 25 September 2016)	04.004	
Mobile Data Card 34 446			
Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance			
Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mibi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 234 448 Cell Phone Allowance 17 416 Pension Fund 7364 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261 978 Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mibi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 165 303 Transport Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Ald 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 3207 Total 278 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 278 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Cother Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 3207 Cother Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 3207 Cother Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 3207 Cother Allowance 20 312 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 3207 Total			
Allowance 234 448 Cell Prince Allowance 17 416 Pension Fund 7 364 Mobile Data Card 2750 Total 261 978 26	Total	34 446	
Cell Phone Allowance	Remuneration of Member of Council and Section 79: LM Swanepoel (26 September 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Pension Fund 7 364 Mobile Data Card 2 750 Total 261 978 Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 165 303 Transport Allowance 5 500 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Aid 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 3 207 Wobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Cell Phone Allowance 21 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: EBosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017	Allowance	234 448	
Mobile Data Card 2750 261978 26	Cell Phone Allowance	17 416	
Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mibi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	Pension Fund		
Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	Mobile Data Card	2 750	
Allowance 165 303 Transport Allowance 5500 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Aid 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Cother Allowance 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Cother Allowance 2151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 3 11 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Total	261 978	
Allowance 165 303 Transport Allowance 5500 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Aid 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Cother Allowance 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Cother Allowance 2151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 3 11 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Remuneration of Member of Council: AS Mbi (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
Transport Allowance 5 500 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Aid 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: EBosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207		165 303	
Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Aid 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 889 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 3 1103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Pension Fund 29 466 Medical Aird 19 530 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 189 749 Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: EBosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 207 Total 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Pension Fund	29 466	
Total 243 317 Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 189 749 Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 207 Total 243 318	Medical Aid	19 530	
Remuneration of Member of Council: JS Mafilika (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 3 207 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 207 Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Mobile Data Card		
Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Total	243 317	
Allowance 189 749 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Dominion of Marchay of Council, IC Mafilles (44 August 2046 to 20 June 2047)		
Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	the state of the s	180 7/10	
Pension Fund 27 899 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Mobile Data Card 3 207 Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Other Allowances 2 151 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 219 799 Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Mobile Data Card		
Remuneration of Member of Council: TM van der Merwe (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 243 318 Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Other Allowances		
Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Total		
Allowance 219 799 Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Pomunoration of Mombor of Council: TM van der Manue (44 August 2045 to 20 June 2047)		
Cell Phone Allowance 20 312 Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	210 700	
Mobile Data Card 3 207 Total 243 318 Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 3 697 Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) 173 697 Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Total		
Allowance 173 697 Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Transport Allowance 15 000 Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	Remuneration of Member of Council: E Bosjan (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)	470.007	
Cell Phone Allowance 20 311 Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207			
Pension Fund 31 103 Mobile Data Card 3 207	•		
Mobile Data Card 3 207			
		243 318	

30	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE)	2017	2016
	Remuneration of Member of Council: BH Nteta (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
	Allowance	189 604	-
	Cell Phone Allowance Pension Fund	20 312 30 195	-
	Mobile Data Card	3 207	-
	Total	243 318	-
	Remuneration of Member of Council: JJJS Januarie (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017)		
	Allowance	177 881	-
	Transport Allowance Cell Phone Allowance	10 000 20 312	-
	Pension Fund	31 918	-
	Mobile Data Card	3 207	-
	Total	243 318	-
	Remuneration of Member of Council: S du Plessis (11 August 2016 to 30 June 2017) Allowance	198 478	_
	Transport Allowance	7 500	-
	Cell Phone Allowance	20 312	-
	Pension Fund	13 821	-
	Mobile Data Card	3 207	
	Total	243 318	
31	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	2017	2016
	Long term Receivables - Note 19	-	-
	Trade Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 21	6 449 943	11 368 657
	Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 22	15 795 022	16 240 044
		22 244 965	27 608 700
	Balance previously reported		-
	Correction of error- Refer to the following notes 39.17		27 608 700
	Restated balance	-	27 608 700
		=	
32	DEBT IMPAIRMENT / (IMPAIRMENT REVERSAL)		
	Long term Receivables - Note 19	(2 320 333)	1 137 297
	Trade Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 21 Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 22	(344 898) (7 012 055)	(129 013) 1 495 406
	•		
	Total Contribution to Debt Impairment Less: portion Relating to VAT - note 12	(9 677 286) 281 486	2 503 690 (314 252)
	Total Debt Impairment	(9 395 800)	2 189 438
	Total Dept Impairment	(9 393 000)	2 103 430
	Balance previously reported		30 410 351
	Correction of error- Refer to the following notes 39.18	<u>-</u>	(16 253 713)
	Restated balance	=	14 156 638
33	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
33	Property Plant and Equipment	22 950 493	20 467 240
	Capitalised Restoration Cost	3 427 522	10 091 628
	Investment Property	49 582	49 717
	Intangible Assets	54 182	52 301
		26 481 779	30 660 887
	Balance previously reported		30 979 535
	Depreciation charges on assets incorrectly calculated - Refer to note 39.19		(318 649)
	Restated balance	_	30 660 887
34	IMPAIRMENTS	=	
J+			
	Property, Plant and Equipment Refer to note 13	283 314	508 397
	Heritage Assets Refer to note 16 Capitalised Restoration Cost Refer to note 17	-	-
	Total Impairments	283 314	508 397
	·panviiw		000 001

25	FINANCE CHARGES		
35		2 045 047	2 070 542
	Landfill site Long service awards	3 615 817 756 268	3 279 513 683 442
	Long-term Liabilities	2 857 697	2 872 867
	Post Employment Health	4 695 585	4 601 451
	Total finance charges	11 925 367	11 437 273
	Balance previously reported		11 429 475
	Correction of error - Refer to note 39.20		7 797
	Restated balance		11 437 273
36	BULK PURCHASES		
30		267 478 328	220 424 075
	Electricity Water	3 257 419	238 434 975 3 596 989
	Total Bulk Purchases	270 735 747	242 031 964
37	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Destitute Grants	132 500	749 000
	Total Grants and Subsidies	132 500	749 000
		2017	2016
38	GENERAL EXPENSES	R	2010 R
	Advertisement Cost	754 543	911 867
	Audit fees	2 998 070	2 559 979
	Bank charges	877 793	752 501
	Bursaries - Internal	118 970	54 294
	Cell phone	501 948	499 145
	Chemicals	4 488 003	5 343 137
	Computer services	2 193 102	1 782 152
	Connections	466 355	413 530
	Data lines	2 044 403	3 021 080
	Delegation Fees	368 931	295 533
	Fuel	6 611 451	6 564 694
	Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)	2 501 428	3 601 656
	loD Insurance	1 323 270 1 690 382	1 237 326 1 654 040
	Membership fees Postage	995 918	681 258
	Printing & Stationary	1 686 410	1 371 325
	Professional Services	7 952 378	10 695 132
	Protective Clothing	954 943	870 482
	Refuse bags	735 316	689 216
	Rehabilitation	631 004	722 825
	Rent paid	1 107 569	50 301
	Skills Development Levy	1 339 174	1 376 182
	Tourism Marketing	1 218 559	966 444
	Training cost	1 108 230	927 090
	Transfer cost	294 294	313 499
	Valuation cost	157 318	934 647
	Vehicle licences	411 416	359 163
	Other	4 906 339	5 825 246
	Total General Expenses	50 437 516	54 473 742
		 =	
	Balance previously reported Correction of error - Refer to note 39.23		53 329 859 2 086 472
	Restated balance	-	55 416 330
		_	30 710 000

39 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3

39.2

39.3

Correction of error - Refer to note 7

39.1 NET ASSETS (ACCUMULATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Balance previously reported	471 635 748
Correction of Long-term Receivables - credit amount	77
Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents (prior 2015/2016) - clearing of old outstanding deposits	(2 300) (6 053)
Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents (prior 2015/2016) - clearing of old outstanding deposits Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents (prior 2015/2016) - clearing of old outstanding deposits	(277)
Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents (2015/2016) - clearing of old outstanding deposits	(21 564)
Correction of Cash and Cash Equivalents (2015/2016) - clearing of old outstanding deposits	(49 501)
Correction of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(820)
Correction to Payables from Exhcange Transactions	25 793
Correction of Depreciation wrongly raised on Land Erf 892 McGregor (prior 2015/2016) Derecognition of Clinics transfer at Cost - not the Municiality's assets (prior 2015/2016)	9 244 (2 380 263)
Derecognition of Clinics transfer Accumulated depreciation - not the Municiality's assets (prior 2015/2016)	448 875
Derecognition of items on wrongly classified as PPE at Cost (prior 2015/2016)	(4 603 223)
Derecognition of items on wrongly classified as PPE at Accumulated Depreciation (prior 2015/2016)	1 314 420
Expenditure relates to maintenance and was wrongly capitalised - derecognise Cost of PPE (prior 2015/2016)	(3 951 789)
Expenditure relates to maintenance and was wrongly capitalised - derecognise Accumulated surplus of PPE (prior 2015/2016)	1 241 371
Correction of accrual on Workmen's Compensation Commissioner (prior 2015/2016) Derecognise Cost of Intangible assets no longer in use or existance (prior 2015/2016)	1 310 746 (1 976 763)
Derecognise Accumulated Depreciation Intangible assets no longer in use or existance (prior 2015/2016)	1 768 960
Recognise Accumulated Depreciation of Cell phones on finance leases (prior 2015/2016)	(33 443)
Recognition of redemption for Cell phone leases previously omitted (prior 2015/2016)	31 523
Reversal of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	3 709 105
Recalculation of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(678 226) 565 505
Reversal of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016) Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(165 547)
Derecognition of WIP asset 7348 as it is maintenance expenditure (prior 2015/2016)	(101 220)
Derecognition of assets due to it being maintenance expenditure (prior 2015/2016)	(114 450)
Correction to contribution to leave provision calculated incorrectly previously (Prior 2015/2016)	(282 490)
Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions	(33 391)
Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines)(prior 2015/2016) Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions	206 857 9 236 590
Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (Traffic Fines) (prior 2015/2016)	(9 236 590)
Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Exchange transactions (prior	(2 233 287)
Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (prior 2015/2016)	3 742 674 [°]
Derecognition of assets at Cost as it is maintenance expenditure and not PPE (prior 2015/2016)	(218 669)
Derecognition of assets Accumulated Surplus as it is maintenance expenditure and not PPE (prior 2015/2016)	142 820
Adjustment to compost inventory as there is stock an cost not previously taken into account (prior 2015/2016)	196 872 783 000
Recognition of Land (Erf 305) Ashton not previously recognised (prior 2015/2016) Reversal of Depreciation wrongly raised on Land (Erf 1237) (prior 2015/2016)	7 3 9 7
Reversal of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	1 136 410
Recalculation of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(509 176)
Derecognition of Assets at Cost due to it being expenditure of nature and not in existance anymore (prior 2015/2016)	(700 773)
Derecognition of Accumulated Depreciation at Cost due to it being expenditure of nature and not in existance anymore (prior 2015/2016)	423 518
Correction of Depreciation on Finance Lease asset 6432 - Calculated over 48 months instead of 36 months (prior 2015/2016)	(21 223) 192 898
Reversal of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016) Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(59 440)
Recognition of Grant revenue against Unspent Grants not previously recognised that should have been (prior 2015/2016)	1 348 525
Restated Balance as at 01 July 2015	472 098 449
LONG TERM LIABILITIES	
Balance previously reported	26 824 640
Recognition of finance leases for Cell phones previously omitted (prior 2015/2016)	89 877
Recognition of finance leases for Cell phones previously omitted (2015/2016)	82 534
Recognition of redemption for Cell phone leases previously omitted (prior 2015/2016)	(31 523)
Recognition of redemption for Cell phone leases previously omitted (2015/2016) Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	(65 219) 26 900 310
Correction of error - Refer to note 3	
CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
Balance previously reported	13 537 424
Correction to contribution to leave provision calculated incorrectly previously (Prior 2015/2016)	282 490
Correction to contribution to leave provision calculated incorrectly previously (2015/2016)	104 708
Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	13 924 622

39 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 CONTINUES

39.4 PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

39.4	PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	
	Balance previously reported	68 596 209
	Sundry Creditors written off (before 2014/2015)	(27 174)
	Trade Payables - accruals wrongly raised (before 2014/2015)	(22 163)
	Trade Payables - accruals wrongly raised (before 2015/2016)	1 470
	Retentions and guarantees correction (before 2014/2015)	(1 638)
	Sundry Deposits correction	1 980
	Accrual for Compensation Commissioner raised incorrectly (prior 2015/2016)	(1 206 182)
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	562 012
	Payable not raised at year end 30 June 2016	
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	67 904 514
	Correction of error - Refer to note 9	
39.5	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	
	Balance previously reported	9 582 308
	Recognition of Grant revenue against Unspent Grants not previously recognised that should have been (prior 2015/2016)	(1 348 525)
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	8 233 783
39.6	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	
	Balance previously reported	589 190 705
	Recognition of Cost of lease assets (cell phones) previously omitted (prior 2015/2016)	89 877
	Recognition of Accumulated Depreciation of lease assets (cell phones) previously omitted (prior 2015/2016)	(33 443)
	Recognition of Cost of lease assets (cell phones) previously omitted (2015/2016)	82 534
	Recognition of Accumulated Depreciation of lease assets (cell phones) previously omitted (2015/2016)	(65 524)
	Electrical maintenance expenditure reallocated to Work-in-Progress PPE (2015/2016)	24 379
	Expenditure relates to maintenance and was wrongly capitalised - derecognise Cost of PPE (prior 2015/2016)	(3 951 789)
	Expenditure relates to maintenance and was wrongly capitalised - derecognise Accumulated surplus of PPE (prior 2015/2016)	1 241 371
	Expenditure relates to maintenance and was wrongly capitalised - derecognise Accumulated surplus of PPE (prior 2015/2016)	150 194
	Derecognition of items on wrongly classified as PPE at Cost (prior 2015/2016)	(4 603 223)
	Derecognition of items on wrongly classified as PPE at Accumulated Depreciation (prior 2015/2016)	1 314 420
		119 953
	Derecognition of items on wrongly classified as PPE at Accumulated Depreciation (2015/2016)	9 244
	Correction of Depreciation wrongly raised on Land Erf 892 McGregor (prior 2015/2016)	489
	Correction of Depreciation wrongly raised on Land Erf 892 McGregor (2015/2016)	434
	Correction of Depreciation on Assets 5640, 3356. Depreciation calculated as if assets was complete but it was not.	47 988
	Recognition of Transformers from inventory to Capital Spares (PPE)	
	Derecognition of Clinics transfer at Cost - not the Municipality's assets (prior 2015/2016)	(2 380 263)
	Derecognition of Clinics transfer Accumulated depreciation - not the Municipality's assets (prior 2015/2016)	448 875
	Derecognition of Clinics transfer Accumulated depreciation - not the Municipality's assets (2015/2016)	23 467
	Derecognition of WIP asset 7348 as it is maintenance expenditure (prior 2015/2016)	(101 220)
	Recognition of Land previously classified as Investment Property (prior 2015/2016)	135 000
	Derecognition of assets due to it being maintenance expenditure (prior 2015/2016)	(114 450)
	Derecognition of Project not materialised (capital) and material now used for maintenance (2015/2016)	(638 949)
	Reversal of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	3 709 105
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	59 445
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(678 226)
	Reversal of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	(41 562)
	Correction of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	565 505
	Correction of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	10 516
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	(165 547)
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016) Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	(19 207)
	Derecognition of assets at Cost as it is maintenance expenditure and not PPE (prior 2015/2016)	(218 669)
		142 820
	Derecognition of assets Accumulated Surplus as it is maintenance expenditure and not PPE (prior 2015/2016)	7 626
	Derecognition of assets Accumulated Surplus as it is maintenance expenditure and not PPE (2015/2016)	783 000
	Recognition of Land (Erf 305) Ashton not previously recognised (prior 2015/2016)	7 3 9 7
	Reversal of Depreciation wrongly raised on Land (Erf 1237) (prior 2015/2016)	7 397 3 708
	Reversal of Depreciation wrongly raised on Land (Erf 1237) (2015/2016)	1 136 410
	Reversal of Deprecitation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	
	Reversal of Deprecitation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	4 629
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(509 176)
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Infrastructure Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	(12 757)
	Derecognition of Assets at Cost due to it being expenditure of nature and not in existance anymore (prior 2015/2016)	(700 773)
	Derecognition of Accumulated Depreciation at Cost due to it being expenditure of nature and not in existance anymore (prior 2015/2016)	423 518
	Derecognition of Accumulated Depreciation at Cost due to it being expenditure of nature and not in existance anymore (2015/2016)	9 643
	Correction of Depreciation on Finance Lease asset 6432 - Calculated over 48 months instead of 36 monhts (prior 2015/2016)	(21 223)
	Correction of Depreciation on Finance Lease asset 6432 - Calculated over 48 months instead of 36 monhts (2015/2016)	(10 422)
	Reversal of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	192 898 [°]
	Reversal of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	11 652
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (prior 2015/2016)	(59 440)
	Recalculation of Depreciation on Movable Assets after the useful lives were corrected according to accounting policy (2015/2016)	(9 395)
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	585 611 542

Correction of error - Refer to note 13

39

CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 CONTINUES 39.7 INVESTMENT PROPERTY 27 290 366 Balance previously reported (135000)Land of the Thusong Centre (PPE) also transferred to PPE Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 27 155 366 Correction of error - Refer to note 14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS 39 8 342 371 Balance previously reported (1 976 763) Derecognise Cost of Intangible assets no longer in use or existance (prior 2015/2016) Derecognise Accumulated Depreciation Intangible assets no longer in use or existance (prior 2015/2016) 1 768 960 Derecognise Accumulated Depreciation Intangible assets no longer in use or existance (2015/2016) 75 760 Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 210 328 Correction of error - Refer to note 15 LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES Balance previously reported 881 146 Reallocation of credit amount out of receivables 77 Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 881 223 39.10 INVENTORY Balance previously reported 18 177 844 Inventory reclassified as capital spares (47988)Adjustment to compost inventory as there is stock an cost not previously taken into account (prior 2015/2016) 196 872 Adjustment to compost inventory as there is stock an cost not previously taken into account (2015/2016) (126600)Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 18 200 128 Correction of error - Refer to note 20 39.11 RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Balance previously reported 41 829 874 Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Exchange transactions (prior 2015/2016) (2487247)Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (prior 2015/2016) 4 216 959 Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Exchange transactions (12 648 360) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (2015/2016) 13 305 114 Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 44 216 339 Correction of error - Refer to note 22 39.12 RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS 5 397 777 Balance previously reported Corrections (2015/2016) 950 Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines) (prior 2015/2016) (33 391) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non- Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines)(prior 2015/2016) 215 168 Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines) (2015/2016) (433 094) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines)(prior 2015/2016) 449 095 Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions 9 236 590 (Traffic Fines) (prior 2015/2016) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (Traffic Fines) (prior 2015/2016) (9 236 590) Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines) (2015/2016) 15 806 950 Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions (Traffic Fines) (prior 2015/2016) (15 806 950) Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 5 596 506 Correction of error - Refer to note 22 39.13 OPERATING LEASE ASSET 88 941 Balance previously reported Operating lease contracts omitted in 2015/2016 2 891

91 832

Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016

Correction of error - Refer to note 23

39 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 CONTINUES

Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance

33.14	TAXES	
	Balance previously reported Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Exchange transactions (prior 2015/2016) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines)(prior 2015/2016) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (prior 2015/2016) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines)(prior 2015/2016) Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Exchange transactions (2015/2016) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions (2015/2016) Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016 Correction of error - Refer to note 12	253 960 (8 312) (474 286) (2 332) 1 279 704 (1 337 913) (289 180)
39.15	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	
	Balance previously reported Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Traffic Bank account (prior 2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (prior 2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (prior 2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (prior 2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (prior 2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (2015/2016) Clearing of old deposits outstanding on Primary Bank account (2015/2016) Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	103 610 078 (2 300) (29 014) (6 331) 2 000 (49 501) (429 195) (7 478) 103 088 259
39.16	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	
	Balance previously reported Reclassification of expenditure from Repairs and Maintenance to Employee related cost according to the nature of the expense Expenditure wrongly classified as per function and not nature (previously other expenditure) Correction to contribution to leave provision calculated incorrectly previously (2015/2016) Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	146 026 534 1 056 515 942 588 104 708 148 130 345
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.17	BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	
39.17	Balance previously reported Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions (other than Traffic Fines) Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Non-Exchange transactions	433 094
	(Traffic Fines)	15 806 950
	Bad Debts written off was never taken to profit/loss but offset against impairment allowance - Receivables from Exchange transactions	11 368 657
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	27 608 700
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.18	DEBT IMPAIRMENT	
33.10	Balance previously reported Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions (Other than Traffic Fines) Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Non-Exchange transactions - Traffic Fines Reducing Allowance for Debt Impairment due to overstatement Exchange transactions Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	30 410 351 (446 763) (15 806 950) (11 967 200) 2 189 438
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.19	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	
	Balance previously reported Depreciation charges on assets incorrectly calculated Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	30 979 535 (318 649) 30 660 887
	Correction of error - Refer to note 33	
39.20	FINANCE CHARGES	
	Balance previously reported Finance charges finance leases omitted in 2014/2015 iro cell phone contracts Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	11 429 475 7 797 11 437 273

39 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUE)

39.21	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	
	Balance previously reported	18 136 914
	Electrical maintenance expenditure reallocated to Work-in-Progress PPE (2015/2016)	(24 379)
	Expenditure on Motor vehicle licences reallocated from Repairs and maintenance (function not nature)	(359 163)
	Derecognition of Project not materialised (capital) and material now used for maintenance (2015/2016) Reclassification of expenditure from Repairs and Maintenance to Contracted Services according to the nature of the expense	273 391 (7 813 353)
	Reclassification of expenditure from Repairs and Maintenance to Contracted Services according to the nature of the expense	(313 404)
	Reclassification of expenditure from Repairs and Maintenance to Employee related cost according to the nature of the expense	(1 056 515)
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	8 843 492
	MATERIAL	
	Balance previously reported	-
	Repairs and Maintenance remainder of expenditure has now been reclassified as material	8 843 492
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	8 843 492
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.22	CONTRACTED SERVICES	
	Balance previously reported	2 183 363
	Reclassification of expenditure from Repairs and Maintenance to Contracted Services according to the nature of the expense	7 813 353
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	9 996 716
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.23	GENERAL EXPENSES	
	Balance previously reported	53 329 859
	Expenditure wrongly classified as per function and not nature (previously other expenditure)	(942 588)
	Correction of expenditure on Drivers licence cards wrongly offsett against an income vote.	328 187
	Adjustment to the Compensation commissioner expenses	104 565
	Expenditure on Motor vehicle licences reallocated from Repairs and maintenance (function not nature)	359 163
	Reclassification of expenditure from Repairs and Maintenance to General Expenses according to the nature of the expense	313 404
	Payable not raised at year end 30 June 2016 Payments on Finance Leases for cell phone contracts reallocated from expenditure	562 012 (73 016)
	Derecognition of Project not materialised (capital) and material now used for maintenance (2015/2016)	365 558
	Adjustment to compost inventory as there is stock an cost not previously taken into account (2015/2016)	126 600
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	54 473 743
	Correction of error - Refer to note 38	
39.24	SERVICE CHARGES	
	Balance previously reported	375 228 931
	Syntel duplicate corrections	(418 941)
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	374 809 991
	Correction of error - Refer to note 27	
39.25	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	
	Balance previously reported	2 623 754
	Operating lease contracts omitted in 2015/2016	2 891
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	2 626 645
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.26	LICENCES AND PERMITS	
	Balance previously reported	1 169 318
	Correction of expenditure on Drivers licence cards wrongly offsett against an income vote.	328 187
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	1 497 505
	Correction of Error Refer to Statement of Financial Performance	
39.27	OTHER INCOME	
	Balance previously reported	16 427 612
	Correction to Sundry Income	320
	Restated Balance as at 30 June 2016	16 427 932
	Correction of Error Refer to Note 28	

		2017	2016
40	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76 466 331	53 074 953
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation/Amortisation	26 481 779	30 660 887
	Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	285 545	1 566 609
	Contributed Assets (Gains) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	- (597 224)	(138 169) (3 529 288)
	Fair Value Adjustments	(1 918)	(3 329 200)
	Impairment Loss	283 314	508 397
	Impairment (Reversals)	-	-
	Contributions to Non-Current Provisions	12 379 740	10 589 278
	Debt Impairment	(9 395 800)	2 189 438
	Actuarial (Gains)	(5 177 099)	(6 741 931)
	Unamortised discount Bad Debts Written Off	19 964 22 244 965	51 903 27 608 700
	Finance charges	(26 148)	19 257
	Operating lease income accrued	(16 605)	(15 571)
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	122 946 846	115 844 740
	Changes in working capital	(57 988 767)	(23 179 700)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions	3 088 122	12 352 515
	Increase/(Decrease) in Employee benefits	(2 093 508)	(590 120)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(5 055 891)	(274 813)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(1 467 042) (34 460 624)	(535 849) 404 277
	(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions	(20 440 749)	(34 009 225)
	Decrease/(Increase) in Long-term Receivables	2 440 924	(526 486)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	-	-
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	64 958 079	92 665 040
41	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	2017	2016
	Cook and cook as it closes included in the cook flow statement committee the fallowing.		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following: Call Investments Deposits - Note 24	95 083 394	90 015 287
	Cash Floats - Note 24	10 610	9 110
	Bank - Note 24	20 010 635	13 063 862
	Total cash and cash equivalents	115 104 639	103 088 259
42	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 41	115 104 639	103 088 259
	Investments - Note 18	122 821	120 903
		115 227 460	103 209 162
	Less:	3 177 892	8 233 783
	Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Note 10 VAT - Note 12	3 177 892 -	8 233 783
	Resources available for working capital requirements Allocated to:	112 049 568	94 975 379
	Capital Replacement Reserve	31 353 026	35 245 178
	Employee Benefits	16 501 010	15 579 722
	Current Provisions	5 547 638	7 303 158
	Resources available for working capital requirements	58 647 894	36 847 322
	• • •		

43	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION			2017	2016
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 3			23 674 384	26 900 310
	Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost			(23 674 384)	(26 900 310)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities			-	-
			-		
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities		:		-
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Conference of the Conference	pal Finance Management Act.			
44	BUDGET COMPARISONS				
		2017	2017	2017	2017
		R	R	R	R
		(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	(%)
44.1	I Operational				
	Revenue by source				
	Property Rates	42 685 693	43 804 100	(1 118 407)	-3%
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24 502 697	25 926 636	(1 423 939)	-5%
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	111 966 176	122 994 309	(11 028 133)	-9%
	Actuarial Gains	5 177 099	8 000 000	(2 822 901)	-35%
	Fair Value Adjustments	1 918	=	1 918	100%
	Availability Fees	2 349 311	3 523 990	(1 174 679)	-33%
	Fines	9 514 508	20 106 940	(10 592 432)	-53%
	Impairment Reversal	9 395 800	-	9 395 800	100%
	Stock Adjustments	3 147	144 180	(141 033)	-98%
	Service Charges	405 781 216	405 381 030	400 186	0%
	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	2 713 779	3 914 070	(1 200 291)	-31%
	Interest Earned - external investments	5 930 563	4 608 860	1 321 703	29%
	Interest Earned - outstanding debtors	2 167 653	2 212 970	(45 317)	-2%
	Licences and Permits	1 502 807	1 839 200	(336 393)	-18%
	Agency Services	3 498 222	4 023 100	(524 878)	-13%
	Other Income	18 733 747 72 531	16 460 810	2 272 937	14% -7%
	Unamortised Discount - Interest	597 224	78 210 1 200 060	(5 679)	
	Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		1 200 000	(602 836)	-50%
	Expenditure by nature	646 594 090	664 218 465	(17 624 375)	-3%
	Employee related costs	158 473 575	175 135 873	(16 662 298)	-10%
	Remuneration of Councillors	9 233 663	9 471 450	(237 787)	-3%
	Bad Debts Written Off	22 244 965	3 47 1 430	22 244 965	100%
	Debt Impairment	-	31 839 080	(31 839 080)	-100%
	Depreciation and Amortisation	26 481 779	27 598 132	(1 116 353)	-4%
	Collection costs	2 586 398	1 299 750	1 286 648	99%
	Impairments	283 314	-	283 314	100%
	Material	9 434 546	19 935 490	(10 500 944)	-53%
	Actuarial losses	-	8 000 000	(8 000 000)	-100%
	Unamortised Discount - Interest paid	92 495	89 380	` 3 115 [°]	3%
	Finance Charges	11 925 367	11 646 535	278 832	2%
	Bulk Purchases	270 735 747	266 703 750	4 031 997	2%
	Contracted convices	7 776 106	2 102 200	E E02 026	2560/

Contracted services

Stock Adjustments

General Expenses

Grants and Subsidies

Net Surplus for the year

Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment

2 182 280

134 070

144 180

500 060

112 673 762

667 353 792

(3 135 327)

270 735 747 7 776 106

132 500

50 437 516

570 127 759

76 466 331

285 545

4 243

5 593 826

(1 570)

(139 937)

(214 515)

(62 236 246)

(97 226 033)

79 601 658

256%

-1%

-97%

-55%

-43%

-15%

-2539%

Comparison between last approved budget and final budget:

Comparational Revenue by source Property Rates 43 804 100		2017 R	R R	R ·	R -	Explanation for
Property Rates		(Approved Budget)	(Final Budget)	(Variance)	(%)	•
Property Rates - penalties & collection charges 43 804 100	Operational					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges 25 926 636 25 926 636 0%	Revenue by source					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	Property Rates	43 804 100	43 804 100	-	0%	
Coverment Grants and Subsidies - Operating 122 994 309 122 994 309 - 0 0%	. ,	-	-	-	0%	
Actuarial Gaines 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Availability Fees 3 523 990 3 523 990 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - 0% Fines 20 106 940 20 106 940 - 0% Impairment Reversal - 0% Impairment Reversal - 0% Stock Adjustments - 0% Stock Adjustment - 0% Stock Adjustments - 0% Stoc	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	25 926 636	25 926 636	-	0%	
Availability Fees 3 523 990 3 523 990 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	122 994 309	122 994 309	-	0%	
Fair Value Adjustments Fines 20 106 940 20 106 940 - 0% Impairment Reversal 0% Income due to Change in Discount rate 1 44 180 Service Charges 405 381 030 405 381 030 405 381 030 - 0% Rental of Facilities and Equipment 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 44 180 1 45 21 14 14 180 1 45 21 14 14 180 1 46 08 860 1 6 0% Interest Earned - outstanding debtors 2 2 12 970 2 2 12 970 2 2 12 970 2 2 12 970 3 914 070 3 914 070 3 914 070 3 914 070 3 914 070 3 914 070 3 914 070 3 914 070 - 0% Interest Earned - outstanding debtors 2 2 12 970 2 2 12 970 2 2 12 970 - 0% Interest Earned - outstanding debtors 4 023 100 1 839 200 - 0% Other Income 1 64 60 810 1 64 60 810 1 64 60 810 1 78 210 - 0% Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 1 200 060 1 200 060 - 0% Expenditure by nature Employee related costs 175 135 873 175 135 873 - 0% Remuneration of Counciliors 9 471 450	Actuarial Gains	8 000 000	8 000 000	-	0%	
Fines Reversal 20 106 940 20 106 940 - 0% Impairment Reversal 0% Impairment Reversal 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	Availability Fees	3 523 990	3 523 990	-	0%	
Impairment Reversal	Fair Value Adjustments	=	-	=	0%	
Income due to Change in Discount rate		20 106 940	20 106 940	-		
Stock Adjustments		-	-	-		
Service Charges 405 381 030 405 381 030 - 0% Rental of Facilities and Equipment 3 914 070 - 0% Interest Earned - external investments 4 608 860 4 608 860 - 0% Interest Earned - cutstanding debtors 2 212 970 2 212 970 - 0% Licences and Permits 1 839 200 1 839 200 - 0% Agency Services 4 023 100 4 023 100 - 0% Other Income 16 460 810 16 460 810 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest 78 210 78 210 - 0% Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 1 200 060 1 200 060 - 0% Expenditure by nature - 0% - 0% - 0% Expenditure by nature - 0% - 0% - 0% Expenditure by nature - 0% - 0% - 0% Expenditure by nature - 0% - 0% - 0% Expenditure by nature - 0% - 0% - 0% Expenditure by nature - 0% - 0% - 0% Expenditure by nature <td< td=""><td>Income due to Change in Discount rate</td><td>-</td><td>=</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Income due to Change in Discount rate	-	=	-		
Rental of Facilities and Equipment 3 914 070 3 914 070 - 0 0% Interest Earned - external investments 4 608 860 4 608 860 - 0 0% Interest Earned - outstanding debtors 2 212 970 - 0 0% Licences and Permits 1 839 200 1 839 200 - 0 0% Agency Services 4 023 100 4 023 100 - 0 0% Other Income 16 460 810 16 460 810 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest 78 210 78 210 - 0 0% Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 1 200 060 1 200 060 - 0 0% Expenditure by nature Employee related costs 175 135 873 175 135 873 - 0 0% Remuneration of Councillors 9 471 450 9 471 450 - 0 0% Bad Debts Written Off - 0 0% Depreciation and Amortisation 27 598 132 27 598 132 - 0 0% Material 1 299 750 1 299 750 - 0 0% Material 1 99 35 490 1 99 36 490 - 1 000 0 0% Material 1 99 35 490 1 99 36 490 - 1 000 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 80 000000 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 80 000000 - 0 0% Unamortised Discount	•			-		
Interest Earned - external investments	•			-		
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors				-		
Licences and Permits				-		
Agency Services	· ·			-		
Other Income 16 460 810 16 460 810 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest 78 210 78 210 - 0% Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 1 200 060 1 200 060 - 0% Expenditure by nature Employee related costs 175 135 873 175 135 873 - 0% Remuneration of Councillors 9 471 450 9 471 450 - 0% Bad Debts Written Off - - 0% Debt Impairment 31 839 080 31 839 080 - 0% Depreciation and Amortisation 27 598 132 27 598 132 - 0% Collection costs 1 299 750 1 299 750 - 0% Impairments - - - 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Unamortised Disco				-		
Unamortised Discount - Interest 78 210				-		
Cain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 1 200 060 1 200 060 - 0%				-		
Expenditure by nature Employee related costs 175 135 873 175 135 873 - 0%				-		
Expenditure by nature Employee related costs 175 135 873 175 135 873 - 0% Remuneration of Councillors 9 471 450 9 471 450 - 0% Bad Debts Written Off 0% Debt Impairment 31 839 080 31 839 080 - 0% Collection costs 1299 750 1299 750 - 0% Impairments 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Unamortised Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2182 280 2 266 280 84 000 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments 0%	Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment					
Employee related costs 175 135 873 175 135 873 - 0%	Expanditure by nature	664 218 465	664 218 465	-	0%	
Remuneration of Councillors 9 471 450 9 471 450 - 0% Bad Debts Written Off - - 0% Debt Impairment 31 839 080 31 839 080 - 0% Depreciation and Amortisation 27 598 132 27 598 132 - 0% Collection costs 1 299 750 1 299 750 - 0% Impairments - - - 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0%		475 405 070	475 405 070		00/	
Bad Debts Written Off	. ,			-		
Debt Impairment 31 839 080 31 839 080 - 0% Depreciation and Amortisation 27 598 132 27 598 132 - 0% Collection costs 1 299 750 1 299 750 - 0% Impairments - - - 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 06			9 47 1 450	-	0%	
Depreciation and Amortisation 27 598 132 27 598 132 - 0% Collection costs 1 299 750 1 299 750 - 0% Impairments - - - - 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments -			24 020 000		00/	
Collection costs 1 299 750 1 299 750 - 0% Impairments - - - - 0% Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - - 0%	·			-		
Impairments	•			-		
Material 19 935 490 19 936 490 -1 000 0% Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments 0% 0%				-		
Actuarial losses 8 000 000 8 000 000 - 0% Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%	•			-1 000		
Unamortised Discount - Interest paid 89 380 89 380 - 0% Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property,Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - - 0%				-1 000		
Finance Charges 11 646 535 11 646 535 - 0% Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%				_		
Bulk Purchases 266 703 750 266 703 750 - 0% Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%	·			_		
Contracted services 2 182 280 2 266 280 -84 000 -4% Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%	•			-		
Grants and Subsidies 134 070 134 070 - 0% Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%				-84 000		
Stock Adjustments 144 180 144 180 - 0% General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0% Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment Fair Value Adjustments 500 060 500 060 - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%				-		
General Expenses 112 673 762 112 588 762 85 000 0%		144 180	144 180	-		
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 500 060 500 060 - 0% Fair Value Adjustments - - - - 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%	•			85 000		
Fair Value Adjustments 0% 667 353 792 667 353 792 - 0%	•			-		
		-	-	-		
Net Surplus for the year (3 135 327) - 0%		667 353 792	667 353 792	-	0%	
	Net Surplus for the year	(3 135 327)	(3 135 327)		0%	

Comparison between last approved budget and final budget: (CONTINUE)

44.2	Expenditure by Vote		2017 R (Actual)	R (Budget)	R (Variance)	- R (%)
	Community Services		42 083 700	94 219 662	(52 135 962)	-55%
	Corporate Services		46 873 139	56 634 205	(9 761 066)	-17%
	Engineering Services		405 955 053	423 335 022	(17 379 969)	-4%
	Executive & Council		27 654 899	31 238 875	(3 583 976)	-11%
	Finance		27 706 785	39 297 596	(11 590 811)	-29%
	Strategy & Social Development		19 854 184	22 628 432	(2 774 248)	-12%
		- -	570 127 759	667 353 792	(97 226 033)	-15%
	Owners to a be to see be to see a dead of and	E1hdt-				
	Comparison between last approved budget and	-				
		2017	2017	2017	2017	
		R	R	R	R	Evalenation for
	Expenditure by Vote	(Approved Budget)	(Final Budget)	(Variance)	(%)	Explanation for Variances
		04.040.660	04.040.000		0.000/	
	Community Services Corporate Services	94 219 662	94 219 662	-	0.00%	
	•	56 663 705 423 332 022	56 663 705 423 332 022	-	0.00% 0.00%	
	Engineering Services Executive & Council	423 332 022 31 112 375	31 112 375	-	0.00%	
				-	0.00%	
	Finance Strategy & Social Development	39 297 596 22 728 432	39 297 596 22 728 432	-	0.00%	
	,	667 353 792	667 353 792		0.00%	
			2017 R (Actual)	2017 R (Budget)	2017 R (Variance)	2017 R (%)
44.3	Capital expenditure by vote		(Actual)	(Duager)	(Variance)	(70)
	Community Services		6 848 020	8 915 696	(2 067 676)	-23%
	Corporate Services		1 727 470	2 630 000	(902 530)	-34%
	Engineering Services		39 577 270	43 913 067	(4 335 797)	-10%
	Executive & Council		-	-	-	0%
	Finance Strategy & Social Development		2 686 456	3 200 000	(513 544)	0% -16%
		- -	50 839 216	58 658 763	(7 819 547)	-13%
	Comparison between last approved budget and	final budget:				
		2017	2017	2017	2017	2017
		R	R	R	R	R
		(Approved Budget)	(Final Budget)	(Variance)	(%)	Explanation for Variances
	Capital expenditure by vote					
	Community Services	8 915 696	8 915 696	-	0%	
	Corporate Services	2 630 000	2 630 000	-	0%	
	Engineering Services	43 913 067	43 913 067	-	0%	
	Executive & Council	-	-	-	0%	
	Finance	-	_	-	0%	
	Strategy & Social Development	3 200 000	3 200 000	-	0%	
	•	58 658 763	58 658 763		0%	

45		UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED	2017 R	2016 R
	45.1	Unauthorised expenditure		
		Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		
		Opening balance	21 189 492	19 193 663
		Unauthorised expenditure for the year - capital	-	21 189 492
		Unauthorised expenditure for the year - operating	-	-
		Written off by council	(21 189 492)	(19 193 663)
		Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
		Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	<u> </u>	21 189 492

Unauthorised expenditure on the capital budget are related to the housing internal services of the McGregor Housing project that is part of the municipal infrastructure assets of which it was budgeted under the operating budget.

	Incident	Disciplinar	y steps/criminal proceedings	
	None			
15.2	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		2017 R	2016 R
IJ.Z			ĸ	ĸ
	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:			
	Opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the year Written off by council/ Investigations and disciplinary hea Transfer to receivables for recovery	rings concluded	24 253 99 551 (20 349)	24 253 - -
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action	ı	103 455	24 253
45.3	Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:			
	Opening balance Irregular expenditure for the year Written off by council Transfer to receivables for recovery		481 798 - - -	481 798 - -
	Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		481 798	481 798
15.4	Material Losses		2017	2016
	Water distribution losses - Kilo litres disinfected/purified/purchased - Kilo litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution		7 359 570 605 350 8.23%	7 679 720 947 110 12.33%
	Electricity distribution losses - Units purchased (Kwh) - Units lost during distribution (Kwh) - Percentage lost during distribution		316 277 226 18 788 653 5.94%	304 476 878 20 204 497 6.64%

	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	2017 R	2016 R
46.1	Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS		
	Opening balance Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years	1 679 418 (1 679 418)	1 643 170 (1 643 170)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	<u> </u>	-
46.2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance Current year audit fee	47 524 2 998 070	24 887 2 559 979
	External Audit - Auditor-General Audit Committee	2 856 546 141 524	2 484 481 75 497
	Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	(2 973 912) (47 524)	(2 537 342)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	24 158	47 524
46.3	<u>VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u>		
	Opening balance Amounts received - current year Amounts received - previous years Amounts claimed - current year	(5 541 783) 60 835 529 5 541 783 (52 718 527)	(5 358 079) 47 980 434 5 358 079 (53 522 217)
	Closing balance - (Paid)/Claimed	8 117 002	(5 541 783)
	Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting Input VAT	5 390 976	5 003 536
	Output VAT	(7 111 532)	(7 455 793)
	Receivable VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only clareditors.	(1 720 556) aimed from SARS once p	(2 452 257) ayment is made to
46.4	PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year	- (18 859 157) 18 859 157	(18 412 018) 18 412 018
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		-
46.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year	(22 068 207) 22 068 207	(20 362 248) 20 362 248
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	<u> </u>	-

46 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUE)

46.6 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]

The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June:

	2017 R Outstanding more than 90 days	2016 R Outstanding more than 90 days
NYAMANA, W	604	464
MBI, AS	11 592	
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	12 196	464

46.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005</u>

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36 (1)(a) and (b)

		Type of deviation			
	Amount	Single Supplier	Impossible	Impracticable	Emergency
July	911 137	4	-	53	10
August	1 460 728	4	-	78	16
September	1 876 958	6	-	64	11
October	870 577	6	-	41	9
November	1 008 650	4	-	39	12
December	536 612	2	-	17	5
January	342 925	1	-	14	4
February	400 421	3	-	19	2
March	728 502	2	-	31	4
April	241 953	-	-	15	1
May	108 687	7	-	10	4
June	354 822	2	-	17	8
	8 841 972	41		398	86

Regulation 45 - Details of awards made to close family members of persons in service of State

Name of supplier	Member of company who has relationship with person in the service of the state	Relationship to person in the service of the state	Name of person in the service of the state	Employer and capacity of person in service of the state	Value of transactions
Annnadale Motors BK	Director	Spouse	E Wagner	Personal Assistant - Langeberg Municipality	63 794
Stemwet (PTY) LTD T/A Montagu Bande Supa Quick	Owner	Spouse	M Stemmet	Teacher-Department of Education Western Cape	376 473
Lumbber & Lawn	Director	Spouse	J van Zyl	Teacher-Department of Education Western Cape	107 604
Mubesko Africa	Manager	Spouse	S Niehaus	Dietician - Department of Health Northern Cape	2 733 684
Van Niekerk & Linde	Owner	Spouse	S Rossouw	Teacher-Department of Education Western Cape	132 134
Montagu Trekkers	Owner	Child	J Rossouw	IT Technician - Langeberg Municipality	30 317
Moreson Grondverskuiwers	Shareholder	Child	E Honing	Departmetn of Health	814 390
Qinisekisa System Solution	Director	Spouse	A Olivier	Teacher-Department of Education Western Cape	87 661
Robertson Toyota	Director	Spouse	ZG Schreader	Teacher-Department of Education Western Cape	1 520 560
Aya Foloti Enterprises	Owner	Spouse	S Foloti	General Woker - Langeberg Municipality	45 000
Bar Vallei Herstell & Ing. Werke	Owner	Child	G van Loggerenberg	Teacher - Bonnievale High School	325 163
Berry Bright	Owner	Spouse	CC Buirman	Police Officer - SAPS	24 910
Buirman Buildings	Owner	Child	CC Buirman	Police Officer - SAPS	49 900

Regulation 45 - Details of awards made to persons who has been in the service of the State during the previous 12 months:

Name of supplier	Name of person in service of the state	Position occupied in company	Last day in service of the state	Employer and capacity of person	Employer and capacity of person
None					

46.8 Other non-compliance (MFMA 125(2)(e))

Non-compliance to the Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified in terms of Regulation 44 as detailed below:

Name of supplier	Name of person in service of the state	Position occupied in company	Employer and capacity of person	Value of transactions
None				

Other non-compliance issues were identified as detailed below:

Requirement	Relevant Legislation	Non-compliance
None		

CAPITAL C	OMMITMENTS	2017 R	2016 R
Commitmen	nts in respect of capital expenditure:		
Approved ar	nd contracted for:	21 127 033	18 026 397
	Infrastructure	18 809 514	13 224 722
	Community	1 645 363	4 801 675
	Other	672 156	-
This expend	liture will be financed from:		
	External Loans	-	-
	Capital Replacement Reserve	6 288 908	4 847 109
	Government Grants	14 838 126	13 179 288
	Other Grants	-	-
Total		21 127 033	18 026 397
			

48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

47

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality did not engage in any foreign currency transaction.

(b) Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

1.25% (2017 - 1%) Increase in interest rates	(35 482)	(162 434)
0.5% (2017 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates	14 193	64 974

48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

2017

2016

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade Receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these Trade Receivables. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other Trade Receivables is considered to be moderate due to the diversified nature of Trade Receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer Trade Receivables the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of Trade Receivables whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual Trade Receivables into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Trade Receivables with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

Balances	nast	due	not	imn	aired.
Dalalices	νασι	uuc	HUL	IIIIU	alı cu.

	2017 %	2017 R	2016 %	2016 R
Non-Exchange Receivables Rates and other receivables	100.00%	24 844 750	100.00%	30 129 412
•				
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	36.86%	21 261 204	35.94%	19 864 050
Water	13.01%	7 505 642	12.76%	7 050 376
Refuse	7.17%	4 138 023	7.75%	4 281 984
Sewerage	9.58%	5 526 934	10.15%	5 610 725
Other	33.38%	19 253 605	33.41%	18 465 006
	100.00%	57 685 409	100.00%	55 272 140

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 21 and 22 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of Trade Receivables as follows:

	2017 %	2017 R	2016 %	2016 R
Non-Exchange Receivables Rates and other receivables	100.00%	17 520 851	100.00%	24 532 906
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	11.62%	1 707 420	12.78%	1 879 143
Water	27.64%	4 063 467	28.07%	4 126 267
Refuse	18.26%	2 684 718	19.26%	2 831 629
Sewerage	24.80%	3 646 024	25.51%	3 749 662
Other	17.67%	2 597 162	16.72%	2 456 988
	100.00%	14 698 791	102.35%	15 043 689

48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

INTROLINERT (CONTINUE)	2017 %	2017 R	2016 %	2016 R
Bad debts written off per debtor class:	,•		70	.,
Non-Exchange Receivables				
Rates and other receivables	100.00%	15 795 022	100.00%	16 240 044
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	1.74%	112 192	1.90%	215 985
Water	28.59%	1 843 938	39.34%	4 472 029
Refuse	21.38%	1 378 850	20.69%	2 351 649
Sewerage	28.35%	1 828 334	27.07%	3 077 020
Other	19.95%	1 286 629	11.01%	1 251 975
	100.00%	6 449 943	100.00%	11 368 657

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectations of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Trade Receivables are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:	2017 R	2016 R
Long term receivables	1 289 881	1 410 471
Receivables from exchange transactions	47 760 198	44 216 339
Cash and Cash Equivalents	115 104 639	103 088 259
Non-Current Investments	122 821	120 903
	164 277 539	148 835 973

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

2017	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	Over 10 Years
Long Term liabilities	7 414 120	17 354 824	7 530 220	-
Capital repayments Interest	5 056 159 2 357 961	11 945 594 5 409 230	6 246 174 1 284 046	-
Trade and Other Payables	65 060 195	-	-	<u> </u>
	72 474 316	17 354 824	7 530 220	-

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

49

		Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	Over 10 Years
	2016				
	Long Term liabilities	6 863 575	23 491 858	7 790 589	-
	Capital repayments Interest	4 131 621 2 731 954	17 016 866 6 474 992	5 908 483 1 882 106	-
	Trade and Other Payables	60 994 023	-	-	-
		67 857 598	23 491 858	7 790 589	-
	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			2017 R	2016 R
	In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instruments of the municipality are	classified as follows:			
	The fair value of financial instruments approximates the amortised costs as refl	ected bellow.			
49.1	Financial Assets	Classification			
	Investments				
	Non-Current Investments Fixed Deposits	Financial instruments a		122 821 -	120 903
	Long-term Receivables				
	Provincial Government Housing Loans - At amortised cost Staff Study loans - At amortised cost Services connections - At amortised cost			365 196 139 551 520 610	383 622 155 342 730 146
	Land Sales - At amortised cost Short-term Installments Agreements with Consumer Debtors			264 524 -	141 361 0
	Receivables				
	Receivables from exchange transactions	Financial instruments	at amortised cost	47 760 198	44 216 339
	Other Receivables				
	Government Subsidies and Grants	Financial instruments	at amortised cost	-	=
	Short-term Investment Deposits				
	Call Deposits	Financial instruments	at amortised cost	95 083 394	90 015 287
	Bank Balances and Cash				
	Bank Balances	Financial instruments		20 010 635	13 063 862
	Cash Floats and Advances	Financial instruments	at amortised cost	10 610	9 110
				164 277 539	148 835 973
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS				
	Financial instruments at amortised cost			164 277 539	148 835 973
	At amortised cost			164 277 539	148 835 973

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

49	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUE)		2017	2016
49.2	Financial Liability	Classification		
	Long-term Liabilities			
	Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	17 421 160	21 350 405
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 197 064	1 307 942
	Payables from exchange transactions			
	Trade Payables	Financial instruments at amortised cost	55 150 935	53 316 105
	Retentions and Guarantees	Financial instruments at amortised cost	2 824 037	3 114 439
	Sundry Deposits	Financial instruments at amortised cost	8 810 136	7 630 939
	Sundry Creditors	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 099 124	46 979
	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities			
	Annuity Loans	Financial instruments at amortised cost	3 889 329	3 639 125
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial instruments at amortised cost	1 166 830	602 837
			91 558 616	91 008 772
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost	=	91 558 616	91 008 772
50	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		2017	2016
	In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108 Statutory Receivables of the	municipality are classified as follows:		
	Taxes			
	VAT Receivable		1 809 247	342 206
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions			
	Rates		2 719 278	2 719 278
	Fines	_	880 757	2 224 067
		=	5 409 283	5 285 551

51 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

2017

The Municipal Council has approved an external loan to the value of R35 000 000 in 2016/2017 to fund capital expenditure during the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial years. The tender process for awarding the loan has commenced with the aim of awarding the tender during the 2017/2018 financial year.

The Municipality has upgraded its financial system to incorporate the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA) from 1 July 2017, as required by National Treasury.

2016

The municipality intends to take up a loan of R 40 000 000 in 2016/2017 to fund capital expenditure.

52 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

No in-kind donations or assistance has been received during the financial year

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

53 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

54 CONTINGENT LIABILITY

2017

The Municipality has no contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2017

2016

The person who was injured on the municipal dumping site is now deceased. The insurers of the Municipality have received no further correspondence or claims from the Third Party representatives and have closed the file on the matter.

CONTINGENT ASSET

2017

Case Langeberg Municipality/Tony Quickleburg for Outstanding Rates and Levies of R348 426.

2016

The municipality has instituted legal action against the contractor who did the alterations to the Robertson Museum when it collapsed on 26 August 2014. The claim is for the reinstatement of the asset as it was.

55 RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

55.1 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date are disclosed in note 19 to the Annual Financial Statements.

55.2 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 29 to the Annual Financial Statements.

55.3 Other related party transactions

No purchases were made during the year where Councillors or staff have an interest.

APPENDIX A - Unaudited LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY LOAN REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

												Current Liability	Non-current Liability	
Financial Institution ANNUITY LOANS	Account Number	Contract Number	Redeemable	Interest Rate	Opening Balance (outstanding capital) 01/07/2016	Received During The Year / New Lease Agreement	Interest Paid	Installments during the year	Adjustments	Interest Payable Till 30/06/2017	Closing Balance (outstanding capital) 30/06/2017	Short-term portion	Balance at reporting date	Interest Payable Till 30/06/2017
DBSA	10287/102	61000738	31/03/2016	10.00%	1 0	_		1		-	0	I	1 0	_
DBSA	10287/202	61000738	30/09/2015	12.00%	0	-				<u> </u>	-0	-	-0	
DBSA	10422/102	61001087	31/03/2018	15.00%	236 785	_	30 423	136 334	-8 536		126 913	122 338		
DBSA	10422/102	61001088	30/09/2018	14.00%	160 840	-	19 872	75 843	-5 425		102 916	64 052		
DBSA	11124/103	61001088	30/09/2019	16.00%	709 892	-	106 134	307 376		34/1	508 651	234 796	00 00 .	
DBSA	11174/102	61001426	31/12/2018	16.50%	215 733	-	32 683	108 884	-	-	139 533	89 317	273 855 50 216	
DBSA	11192/101	61001426	31/12/2018	15.75%	1 805 240	-	260 874	902 142	-		1 163 971	746 440		
DBSA (Loan Fund)	11328/101	61001436	30/06/2014	13.22%	1 003 240	-	200 074	902 142	-	-	1 103 97 1	-0	417 531	-
DBSA (Public Debt Commissioner)	12350/101	61001331	30/06/2014	13.75%	-0	-	-		-		-0	-0	-0	
DBSA	13341/102	61003137	31/12/2019	16.50%	1 852 271	_	289 333	718 266	-	_	1 423 338	502 789	_	_
DBSA	13452/102	61003173	30/06/2020	9.217%	460 247		39 799	154 860		_	345 186	115 062		_
DBSA	13452/301	61003178	31/12/2019	9.217%	541 923	_	46 427	201 262		_	387 088	154 835		_
DBSA	13586/101	61003228	31/12/2020	10.628%	209 293	_	21 094	67 604	-	_	162 783	46 510		
DBSA	13760/101	61003271	31/12/2020	10.158%	952 470	_	91 761	303 421	-	_	740 810	211 660		
DBSA	99999/1	61004211	31/12/2024	10.158%	543 852	-	53 810	117 793		_	479 870	63 983	020 .00	_
DBSA	102290/1	61000517	31/03/2027	9.200%	17 300 984	-	1 525 403	3 062 953	-387 934	353 933	15 729 432	1 537 550	13 837 949	
													10 007 040	
TOTAL ANNUITY LOANS					24 989 531	-	2 517 613	6 156 738	-401 895	361 979	21 310 490	3 889 329	17 059 182	361 979
LEASE LIABILITIES														
TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)	NR73259193		25/08/2016	14.50%	1 044	-	7	590	-461	-	-0	-	-0	-
TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)	NR72530468		25/08/2016	14.50%	1 044	-	7	590	-461	-	-0	-	-0	-
TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)	NR7367446		25/03/2017	15.25%	5 710	-	303	5 520	-493	-	-0	-	-0	-
TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)	NR72531587		25/03/2017	15.25%	5 710	-	303	5 520	-493	-	-0	-	-0	-
TASKalfa (FS 1135 MFP)	NR72531588		25/03/2017	15.25%	5 710	-	303	5 520	-493	-	-0	-	-0	-
TASKalfa 3510i	LH44702656		25/07/2018	15.25%	46 757	-	5 901	26 916	211	-	25 954	24 453		
TASKalfa 3510i	LH44702681		25/07/2018	15.25%	46 757	-	5 901	26 916	211	-	25 954	24 453	1 500	
TASKalfa M2535 DN	15267449		25/01/2019	16.50%	17 651	-	2 452	8 295	63		11 871	6 884	4 988	
TASKalfa 3551 Ci MFP	K581144		25/02/2019	16.50%	107 655	-	14 901	49 200	372	-	73 729	40 406		-
TA 5551 ci MFP (Colour)	B5706424		25/01/2019	16.50%	200 045	-	27 369	92 585	-2 332	-	132 498	76 829	55 669	-
TA 5551 ci MFP (Colour)	B5706437		25/01/2019	16.50%	200 045	-	27 369	92 585	-2 332		132 498	76 829		-
TASKalfa 5551 Ci	B5706441		25/11/2018	16.50%	97 183	-	13 601	48 437	378		62 726	41 039		-
TASKalfa 350i (Black)	44702675		25/11/2018	16.50%	97 183	-	13 601	48 437	378		62 726	41 039	21 687	-
NEC SV8100 PABX	0834143742100001		25/01/2019	16.50%	99 656	-	13 845	46 834	358		67 024	38 864	28 160	
NEC SV8100 PABX	2B0385BK700065		25/03/2019	16.50%	254 761	-	35 511	113 700	848		177 421	92 112		
NEC SV8100 PABX	ITL5BE 1P 10 Units		25/05/2019	16.50%	648 198	-	90 509	273 564	-5 097	-	460 046	215 651	244 395	-

APPENDIX A - Unaudited LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY LOAN REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

												Current Liability	Non-current Liability	
Financial Institution	Account Number	Contract Number	Redeemable	Interest Rate	Opening Balance (outstanding capital) 01/07/2016	Received During The Year / New Lease Agreement		Installments during the year	Adjustments	Interest Payable Till 30/06/2017	Closing Balance (outstanding capital) 30/06/2017	Short-term portion	Balance at reporting date	Interest Payable Till 30/06/2017
Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	V3L6606310		25/02/2020	16.50%	-	22 620	880		403		20 743		14 135	
Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	V3L6606309		25/02/2020	16.50%	-	22 620	880		403		20 743		14 135	-
Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	V3L6606303		25/02/2020	16.50%	-	22 620	880	3 160	403	-	20 743		14 135	
Kyocera M2535 DN	LW16220247		25/07/2019	16.50%	-	21 475	2 551	8 250	421	-	16 197	6 904	9 293	-
Kyocera M2535 DN	LW15Y05676		25/07/2020	16.50%	-	21 475	2 551	8 250	421	-	16 197	6 904	9 293	-
SV 8100 NEC PABX	A44163500019		25/01/2020	16.50%	-	94 462	4 844	16 495	1 705	-	84 515	27 978	56 538	-
List Radio links between Towns	Per list		25/09/2019	16.50%	-	1 015 343	99 085	319 140	19 354	-	814 642	317 606	497 036	-
Vodacom - Cell phones	Per List		30/09/2016	10.50%	12 289	-	216	12 504	-	-	0	-	0	-
Vodacom - Cell phones	Per List		01/04/2017	10.50%	9 202	-	728	5 779	-	-	4 150	4 150		-
Vodacom - Cell phones	Per List		30/11/2017	10.50%	29 998	-	2 172	22 881	-	-	9 289	9 289		-
Vodacom - Cell phones	Per List		31/10/2017	10.50%	10 573	-	742	8 532	-	-	2 783	2 783		-
Vodacom - Cell phones	Per List		31/07/2017	10.50%	1 444	-	89	1 416	-	-	117	117	0	-
Vodacom - Cell phones	Per List		1/05/2018	10.50%	12 164	-	978	7 323	-	-	5 818	5 818		-
Vodacom - Tablets Council	Per List		1/10/2018	10.50%	-	111 240	7 415	46 430	-	-	72 225	57 015	15 209	-
Vodacom - Tablets Council	Per List		1/12/2018	10.50%	-	59 328	3 218	19 260	-	-	43 286	29 883	13 403	-
`					-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL LEASE LIABILITIES					1 910 779	1 391 184	379 112	1 330 949	13 768		2 363 894	1 166 830	1 197 064	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES					26 900 310	1 391 184	2 896 726	7 487 687	-388 127	361 979	23 674 384	5 056 160	18 256 246	361 979

APPENDIX B - Unaudited LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION

2016 Actual	2016 Actual	2016 Surplus/		2017 Actual	2017 Actual	2017 Surplus/
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
37 500 063	(43 878 740)	\ /	Community Services	51 953 414	(42 083 700)	
30 582 406 437 070 639	(46 700 669) (387 494 332)	,	Corporate Services Engineering Services	24 840 860 470 568 365	(46 873 139)	(22 032 279) 64 613 312
622 048	(26 080 151)		Executive & Council	762 490	(405 955 053) (27 654 899)	
93 372 591	(25 588 486)	67 784 105	Finance	96 437 662	(27 706 785)	68 730 877
2 481 619	(18 812 034)	(16 330 415)	Strategy & Social Development	2 031 300	(19 854 184)	(17 822 884)
601 629 367	(548 554 414)	53 074 953	Sub Total	646 594 091	(570 127 759)	76 466 331
-	-	-		-	-	-
601 629 367	(548 554 414)	53 074 953	Total	646 594 091	(570 127 759)	76 466 331
		_			_	_

APPENDIX C - Unaudited LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2016 Actual Income R	2016 Actual Expenditure R	2016 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2017 Actual Income R	2017 Actual Expenditure R	2017 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
622 048	(32 177 966)	(31 555 917)	Executive & Council	762 490	(33 961 295)	(33 198 805)
93 372 591	(25 588 486)	67 784 105	Budget & Treasury	96 437 662	(27 706 785)	,
6 611 280	(24 715 098)	(18 103 817)	,	2 530 948	(25 650 474)	
3 079 890	(7 668 440)	(4 588 550)	Planning & Development	3 308 117	(7 902 182)	(/
9 555 724	(19 367 355)	(9 811 631)		14 001 289	(21 442 554)	,
27 872 645	`(9 774 149)	18 098 495 [°]	Housing	37 477 434	(4 874 696)	32 602 738
25 354 898	(32 303 533)	(6 948 634)	Public Safety	22 685 258	(32 873 220)	(10 187 962)
275 595	(3 559 493)	(3 283 898)	Sport & Recreation	821 361	(4 593 127)	(3 771 766)
283 093	(14 572 473)	(14 289 379)	Environmental Protection	282 030	(14 297 279)	(14 015 249)
28 226 516	(37 499 091)	(9 272 575)	Waste Management	29 109 617	(31 187 023)	(2 077 406)
50 171 753	(17 065 097)	33 106 656	Waste Water Management	37 392 681	(16 255 939)	21 136 742
871 941	(17 824 037)	(16 952 096)	Road Transport	117 364	(18 993 186)	(18 875 821)
41 387 074	(38 822 047)	2 565 026	Water	49 968 545	(35 345 703)	14 622 842
313 944 318	(267 617 151)	46 327 167	Electricity	351 699 295	(295 044 299)	56 654 996
						-
601 629 367	(548 554 414)	53 074 953	Sub Total	646 594 091	(570 127 759)	76 466 331
601 629 367	(548 554 414)	53 074 953	Total	646 594 091	(570 127 759)	76 466 331

APPENDIX D - Unaudited LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 Restated

UNSPENT AND UNPAID GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	30 JUNE 2016	Prior Period Error	30 JUNE 2016	Grants Received	Write Offs / Transfers	Operating expenditure during the year Transferred to revenue	Capital expenditure during the year Transferred to revenue	Balance 30 JUNE 2017
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
National Government Grants								
Masterplans	54 386	-5 359	49 027	-	-	-	-	49 027
MIG	-	-	-	20 983 000	-	2 576 787	18 406 213	-
Equitable Share	-	-	-	60 461 000	-	60 461 000	-	-
FMG	-	-	-	1 475 000	-	1 475 000	-	-
INEP	33 126	-	33 126	1 221 000	-	143 020	1 111 106	-
EPWP	-	-	-	1 759 000	-	1 759 000	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery	5 395 729	-	5 395 729	-	-5 395 729	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs	55 470	-	55 470	-	-	-	-	55 470
Provincial Government Grants								
Community Library Services Grant	922 328	-	922 328	6 112 000	-	2 412 000	4 540 168	82 160
Library Services - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable								
B3 Municipalities	295 901	-	295 901	5 397 000	-	4 892 915	445 210	354 775
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and								
Construction of Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	99 877	-	99 877	-	-
Masakhane	353 117	-282 810	70 307	-	-	33 000	-	37 307
Housing Consumer Education	8 421	-8 421	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant	197 755	-167 859	29 896	_	-	-	_	29 896
Job creation	128 050	-	128 050	-	-	-	_	128 050
Housing Home Sanitation	167 671	-116 038	51 633	_	_	_	_	51 633
Housing	17 903	-17 716	188	_	_	_	_	188
Dept Water Affairs	140 000	-	140 000	_	_	_	_	140 000
Training	- 1.0 000	_	-	246 708	_	246 708	_	- 10 000
Installation of Basic Services (Squatter Camps)	46 326	_	46 326	210700	_	210100	_	46 326
Public Transport Infrastructure	73 536	-73 536	40 020	_	_	_	_	40 020
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	115 596	-73 330	115 596	38 354 126	_	37 248 369	_	1 221 353
Thusong Service Centre Operational Support Grant	94 995	-	94 995	30 334 120	-	37 240 309	-	94 995
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	94 990	-	94 990	220 000	-	212 300	-	7 700
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building	-	-	-	220 000		212 300	-	1 100
				120 000		00,000		60 000
Grant	-	-	-		-	60 000	-	
Local Government Graduate Internship	470.000	-	470.000	60 000	-	470 400	-	60 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	470 000	-	470 000	-	-	172 429	-	297 571
District Municipality Grants								
ID Documents	33 260	-33 260	-	-	-	-	-	-
Route 62 projects	37 377	-36 184	1 193	-	-	-	-	1 193
PIMS	56 147	-56 147	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters	108 527	-26 339	82 188	-	-	-	-	82 188
Ward Committees	150 000	-111 036	38 964	-	-	-	-	38 964
PIMS	17 560	-17 560	-	-	-	-	-	-
McGregor Dam	25 000	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000
Bakery Project	210 312	-22 444	187 868	-	-	-	-	187 868
Landfil site	332 400	-332 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town	41 416	-41 416	0	-	-	-	-	0
CDWM Cultural Events	-	-	-	300 000	-	173 770	-	126 230
Total	9 582 308	-1 348 525	8 233 783	136 808 711	-5 395 729	111 966 176	24 502 697	3 177 892

Appendix E1 - Unaudited Langeberg Municipality

- Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)

Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description				201	6/2017					2015/	2016	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration	96 462	5 431	101 893	99 731		(2 162)	97.9%	103.4%				100 606
Executive and council	444	3	446	762		316	170.8%	171.8%				622
Budget and treasury office	94 318	3 575	97 894	96 438		(1 456)	98.5%	102.2%				93 373
Corporate services	1 700	1 853	3 553	2 531		(1 022)	71.2%	148.9%				6 611
Community and public safety	86 217	6 049	92 266	74 985		(17 280)	81.3%	87.0%				63 059
Community and social services	11 378	3 151	14 529	14 001		(528)	96.4%	123.1%				9 556
Sport and recreation	391	1 900	2 291	821		(1 470)	35.9%	210.1%				276
Public safety	25 059	927	25 986	22 685		(3 301)	87.3%	90.5%				25 355
Housing	49 388	71	49 459	37 477		(11 982)	75.8%	75.9%				27 873
Health	-	-	-	_		_	-	-				-
Economic and environmental services	6 990	(2 447)	4 544	3 708		(836)	81.6%	53.0%				4 235
Planning and development	4 001	-	4 001	3 308		(693)	82.7%	82.7%				3 080
Road transport	2 809	(2 623)	186	117		(69)	63.1%	4.2%				872
Environmental protection	180	177	356	282		(74)	79.1%	156.8%				283
Trading services	454 913	10 604	465 516	468 170		2 654	100.6%	102.9%				433 730
Electricity	335 922	5 544	341 466	351 699		10 233	103.0%	104.7%				313 944
Water	52 046	4 222	56 268	49 969		(6 299)	88.8%	96.0%				41 387
Waste water management	36 022	(1)	36 020	37 393		1 372	103.8%	103.8%				50 172
Waste management	30 923	839	31 762	29 110		(2 652)	91.6%	94.1%				28 227
Other	-	-	-	_		l ` - ´	-	-				-
Total Revenue - Standard	644 581	19 637	664 218	646 594		(17 624)	97.3%	100.3%				601 629

Appendix E1 - Unaudited Langeberg Municipality - Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)

Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description					2015	/2016						
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	97 150	5 390	102 540	84 835	(17 705)	(17 705)	82.7%	87.3%	-	-	-	80 202
Executive and council	34 894	67	34 961	30 860	(4 101)	(4 101)	88.3%	88.4%			_	29 174
Budget and treasury office	34 043	5 255	39 298	27 707	(11 591)	(11 591)	70.5%	81.4%			-	25 588
Corporate services	28 213	68	28 281	26 268	(2 013)	(2 013)	92.9%	93.1%			-	25 440
Community and public safety	116 951	6 371	123 322	63 784	(59 538)	(59 538)	51.7%	54.5%	-	-	-	65 005
Community and social services	23 234	602	23 836	21 443	(2 393)	(2 393)	90.0%	92.3%			-	19 367
Sport and recreation	4 484	1 264	5 748	4 593	(1 155)	(1 155)	79.9%	102.4%			-	3 559
Public safety	36 724	5 696	42 421	32 873	(9 547)	(9 547)	77.5%	89.5%			-	32 304
Housing	52 509	(1 192)	51 317	4 875	(46 442)	(46 442)	9.5%	9.3%			-	9 774
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Economic and environmental services	52 244	532	52 776	43 676	(9 100)	(9 100)	82.8%	83.6%	-	-	-	42 344
Planning and development	12 832	(96)	12 736	10 386	(2 350)	(2 350)	81.5%	80.9%			_	9 948
Road transport	23 399	(2)	23 397	18 993	(4 404)	(4 404)	81.2%	81.2%			_	17 824
Environmental protection	16 014	630	16 644	14 297	(2 346)	(2 346)	85.9%	89.3%			_	14 572
Trading services	377 971	10 745	388 716	377 833	(10 883)			100.0%	-	-	-	361 003
Electricity	290 147	7 634	297 782	295 044	(2 737)	. , ,	99.1%	101.7%			-	267 617
Water	41 868	(942)	40 926	35 346	(5 580)	(5 580)	86.4%	84.4%			-	38 822
Waste water management	18 810	402	19 212	16 256	(2 956)	(2 956)	84.6%	86.4%			-	17 065
Waste management	27 146	3 650	30 796	31 187	391	391	101.3%	114.9%			-	37 499
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	_
Total Expenditure - Standard Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	644 316 265	23 037 (3 400)	667 354 (3 135)	570 128 76 466	(97 226)	(97 226) 79 602		88.5% 28837.8%	-	-	-	548 554 53 075

Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description					2015/2016							
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - FINANCE	94 318	3 575	97 894	96 438		(1 456)						93 373
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	444	3	446	762		316	170.8%					622
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1 759	610	2 369	2 031		(337)	85.8%	115.5%				2 482
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	26 327	1 994	28 321	24 841		(3 480)	87.7%	94.4%				30 582
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	460 910	8 367	469 277	470 568		1 291	100.3%	102.1%				437 071
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	60 824	5 089	65 912	51 953		(13 959)	78.8%	85.4%				37 500
Total Revenue by Vote	644 581	19 637	664 218	646 594		(17 624)	97.3%	100.3%				601 629
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated												
Vote 1 - FINANCE	34 043	5 255	39 298	27 707	(11 591)	(11 591)	70.5%	81.4%			-	25 588
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	31 150	88	31 239	27 655	(3 584)	(3 584)	88.5%	88.8%			_	26 080
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	22 320	308	22 628	19 854	(2 774)	(2 774)	87.7%	89.0%			_	18 812
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	51 494	5 140	56 634	46 873	(9 761)	(9 761)	82.8%	91.0%			_	46 701
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	412 517	10 818	423 335	405 955	(17 380)	, ,	95.9%				_	387 494
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	92 792	1 428	94 220	42 084	(52 136)	, ,					_	43 879
Total Expenditure by Vote	644 316	23 037	667 354	570 128	(97 226)		85.4%	88.5%	_	-	_	548 554
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	265	(3 400)	(3 135)	76 466	` '	27 466	-2438.9%	28837.8%				

Appendix E3 - Unaudited

Langeberg Municipality - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type)

Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description				2010	6/2017					2015/2	016	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	43 064	740	43 804	42 686		(1 118)		99.1%				39 954
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	521	-	521	389		(132)		74.6%				269
Service charges - electricity revenue	324 765	5 500	330 265	337 632		7 368	102.2%	104.0%				303 921
Service charges - water revenue	42 139	2 000	44 139	37 725		(6 413)	85.5%	89.5%				37 493
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 635	_	15 635	17 268		1 633	110.4%	110.4%				18 979
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 422	920	15 342	13 156		(2 187)	85.7%	91.2%				14 417
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_		_	-	-				_
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 917	998	3 914	2 714		(1 200)	69.3%	93.0%				2 627
Interest earned - external investments	4 609	_	4 609	5 931		1 322	128.7%	128.7%				4 392
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 692	_	1 692	1 779		87	105.1%	105.1%				1 686
Dividends received	_	_	_	_		_	-	-				_
Fines	20 107	_	20 107	9 515		(10 592)	47.3%	47.3%				20 679
Licences and permits	1 839	_	1 839	1 503		(336)		81.7%				1 498
Agency services	3 056	968	4 023	3 498		(525)		114.5%				3 141
Transfers recognised - operational	122 459	535	122 994	111 966		(11 028)		91.4%				98 274
Other revenue	25 537	2 670	28 207	35 734		7 526	126.7%	139.9%				26 879
Gains on disposal of PPE	25 557	1 200	1 200	597		(603)	49.8%	#DIV/0!				3 529
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	622 762	15 530	638 292	622 091		(16 200)						577 737
contributions)	022 702	13 330	030 292	022 031		(10 200)	91.5/0	33.370				311 131
Expenditure By Type			_				-	-				
Employee related costs	173 828	107	173 936	157 957	(15 979)	(15 979)		90.9%			-	147 188
Remuneration of councillors	9 471	-	9 471	9 234	(238)	(238)		97.5%			-	8 740
Debt impairment	26 408	5 431	31 839	-	(31 839)	(31 839)		-			-	2 189
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 548	50	27 598	26 765	(833)	(833)	97.0%	97.2%			-	31 169
Finance charges	7 945	3 701	11 647	11 925	279	279	102.4%	150.1%			_	11 437
Bulk purchases Other materials	258 736	7 968	266 704	270 736 9 435	4 032 9 435	4 032 9 435	101.5% #DIV/0!	104.6% #DIV/0!			-	242 032 8 843
Contracted services	2 192	(10)	2 182	9 435 7 776	9 435 5 594	9 435 5 594	#DIV/0! 356.3%	#DIV/0! 354.7%			_	8 843 9 997
Transfers and grants	134	(10)	134	133	(2)	(2)		98.8%			_	749
Other expenditure	138 053	5 290	143 343	75 883	(67 460)	(67 460)		55.0%			_	84 643
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	500	500	286	(215)	(215)		#DIV/0!			_	1 567
Total Expenditure	644 316	23 037	667 354	570 128	(97 226)	(97 226)		88.5%	-	-	_	548 554

Appendix E3 - Unaudited

Langeberg Municipality - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type)

Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description				2016	6/2017					2015/2016				
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 555)	(7 507)	(29 062)	51 964		81 026	-178.8%	-241.1%				29 183		
Transfers recognised - capital	21 820	4 107	25 927	24 503		(1 424)	94.5%	112.3%				23 892		
Contributions recognised - capital	_	-	-	-		_	-	-				_		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		_	-	-				-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	265	(3 400)	(3 135)	76 466		79 602	-2438.9%	28837.8%				53 075		
contributions														
Taxation			-			_	-	-						
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	265	(3 400)	(3 135)	76 466		79 602	-2438.9%	28837.8%				53 075		
Attributable to minorities			-			_	-	-						
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	265	(3 400)	(3 135)	76 466		79 602	-2438.9%	28837.8%				53 075		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			- 1			-	-	-						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	265	(3 400)	(3 135)	76 466		79 602	-2438.9%	28837.8%				53 075		

^(*)Reasons for varians on Page 10

Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Jy voto, otanua	2016/2017 2015/2016												
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget	Final	Actual	Unauthorised	Variance	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Reported unauthorised	Expenditure	Balance to be	Restated		
Killousanu	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Q	10	11	12		
Capital expenditure - Vote	· ·	-	Ů		·		•		•	10				
Multi-year expenditure														
Vote 1 - FINANCE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2 200	_	2 200	1 920	_	(280)	87%	87%	_	_	_	_		
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2 100	(85)	2 015	1 044	_	(971)	52%		_	_	_	_		
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	17 880	(3 317)	14 562	14 419		(144)	99%		Ī.		_	2 915		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	2 500	(5 517)	2 495	1 863	_	(633)	75%		Ī.		_	2 913		
Capital multi-year expenditure	24 680	(3 407)	21 273	19 246	_	(2 027)	90%		_		_	2 915		
Capital multi-year expenditure	24 000	(3 407)	21273	15 240	_	(2 021)	30 /0	10/0	-	_	_	2 913		
Single-year expenditure			_								_			
Vote 1 - FINANCE		_								_		4		
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		_	924		
	1 000		- 4 000	-	-		77%	77%	- 00	23		3 398		
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	1 000	766	-	(234)			23		-			
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	530	85	615	683	(68)	68	111%		-	-	-	1 483		
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	23 419	5 932	29 351	25 159	-	(4 192)	86%		-	-	-	38 186		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 608	2 812	6 420	4 985	- (00)	(1 435)	78% 85%	138% 111%	21 166	21 166	-	27 486 71 480		
Capital single-year expenditure	28 557	8 829	37 386	31 593	(68)	(5 793)			21 189	21 189	-			
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	53 236	5 423	58 659	50 839	(68)	(7 820)	87%	95%	21 189	21 189	-	74 395		
Capital Expenditure - Standard							-	-						
Governance and administration	4 130	_	4 130	3 342		(788)	81%	81%	59	59	_	4 486		
Executive and council	4 130	_	4 130	3 342	-	(100)	0170	0170	39	39	_	924		
Budget and treasury office		_			_				<u> </u>		_	524 A		
Corporate services	4 130	_	4 130	3 342	_	(788)	81%	81%	59	59	_	3 559		
Community and public safety	6 760	2 862	9 622	6 928	_	(2 693)	72%		21 196	21 196	_	27 421		
Community and social services	5 318	2 097	7 415	6 658	_	(757)	90%		(1 142)	(1 142)	_	3 485		
Sport and recreation	682	49	731	136	_	(596)	19%		(1)	(1)	_	88		
Public safety	760	_	760	135	_	(625)	18%		- (-/	- (-,	_	8		
Housing	_	716	716		_	(716)	-		22 339	22 339	-	23 839		
Health	_	_	_	_	_	`- ′	-		-	_	-	_		
Economic and environmental services	13 351	(5 852)	7 499	6 969	-	(530)	93%	52%	(66)	(66)	-	5 794		
Planning and development	11 303	(5 798)	5 505	4 978	-	(527)	90%	44%	-	-	-	_		
Road transport	1 000	` - '	1 000	1 000	-	(0)	100%	100%	-	_	-	4 406		
Environmental protection	1 048	(54)	994	992	-	(2)	100%		(66)	(66)	-	1 388		
Trading services	28 995	8 413	37 408	33 599	-	(3 809)	90%		-	-	-	36 694		
Electricity	4 622	3 508	8 130	6 150	-	(1 980)	76%		-	-	-	5 917		
Water	7 285	3 534	10 820	9 914	-	(905)	92%		-	-	-	1 078		
Waste water management	8 876	1 514	10 390	9 965	-	(425)	96%		-	-	-	21 959		
Waste management	8 212	(143)	8 068	7 570	-	(498)	94%	92%	-	-	-	7 741		
Other	-	-	-	50 839	-	(7.000)	-		-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	53 236	5 423	58 659	50 839	-	(7 820)	87%	95%	21 189	21 189	-	74 395		
Funded by:							[[
National Government	19 477	29	19 506	19 558		52	100%	100%				22 005		
Provincial Government	2 343	4 078	6 420	4 985		(1 435)	78%					24 343		
District Municipality	2 343	-	J -120			(1455)	-					24 040		
Other transfers and grants			_			_	_	-						
Transfers recognised - capital	21 820	4 107	25 927	24 543		(1 383)	95%	112%				46 348		
Public contributions & donations		-		-		(. 555)	-	-				-		
Borrowing	_	_	_	_		_	-	-				1 842		
Internally generated funds	31 416	1 316	32 732	26 296		(6 436)	80%					26 206		
Total Capital Funding	53 236	5 423	58 659	50 839		(7 820)	87%	95%				74 395		

Appendix E5 - Unaudited Langeberg Municipality - Cash Flows

Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		2016/2017										
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
OACH ELOW EDOM ODEDATING ACTIVITIES												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts												
•	463 225	11 125	474 350	462 772	(11 577	97.6%	99.9%	427 41				
Ratepayers and other	122 459	1 480	123 939	112 845	(11 094)		99.9%	75 95				
Government - operating Government - capital	21 820	1 700	23 520	23 964	(11 094)	101.9%	109.8%	46 36				
•		1 700										
Interest	6 249	_	6 249	8 743	2 493	139.9%	139.9%	6 65				
Dividends	_	-	-		-	-	-					
Payments	(500,005)	0	(500 005)	(540,000)	(44.044)	400.00/	400.00/	(460 11)				
Suppliers and employees	(528 395)	0	(528 395)	(540 336)	(11 941)		102.3%	,				
Finance charges	(7 945)	-	(7 945)	(2 897)	5 049	36.5%	36.5%	(2.86				
Transfers and Grants	(134)	-	(134)	(133)	2	98.8%	98.8%	(74				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	77 278	14 305	91 583	64 958	(26 625	70.9%	84.1%	92 66				
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments	- - 550 -	700 - - -	700 - 550 -	1 746 - - - -	1 046 - (550) -	249.4% - - -	#DIV/0! - - -	378				
Capital assets	(53 236)	(5 423)	(58 659)	(51 045)	7 614	87.0%	95.9%	(72 36				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(52 686)	(4 723)	(57 409)	(49 299)	8 109	85.9%	93.6%	(68 58				
	(32 000)	(4123)	(37 403)	(43 233)	0 103	03.970	93.076	(00 30				
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts												
Short term loans	-	-	-		-	-	-					
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-		-	-	-					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22	-	22	949	927	4279.2%	4279.2%	1 03				
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing	(7 931)	-	(7 931)	(4 591)	3 340	57.9%	57.9%	(4 57				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(7 909)	_	(7 909)	(3 642)	4 267	46.1%	46.1%	(3 54				
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	16 683	9 582	26 265	12 016				20 54				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 946	103 610	189 556	103 088				82 54				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	102 629	129 875	215 821	115 105	(100 717	53.3%	112.2%	103 08				

(*)Reasons for varians on Page 13